PREFACE

The content of this book provides a broad product base for creating greater awareness and confidence when using IQ Payroll. You will not only learn about the different features in the product, but also why certain aspects of the program form an important role in the integration of IQ Payroll and the positive effect it has in a practical business way.

With its wide-ranging coverage and clear illustrations, this reference & training guide is excellent for anyone wishing to understand and use the IQ Payroll system.

Although every effort has been made to keep this manual up to date, some of the screen examples may not be 100% the same as the ones reflected in the IQ Payroll program. This is due to the continuous development of the system and the preprinting of manuals.

Unfortunately, there will be a discrepancy from time to time. We do apologize for the inconvenience that it may cause.

Should you feel that the manual is inadequate or requires further explanation, or more and better examples, please feel free to contact us.

We would love to have some feedback so that we can improve the manual in some way or another.

Regards,

IQ Retail (PTY) LTD

CONTENTS

1-BEFORE YOU START End User Licence Agreement	2 2
Definition	2
Licence	2
Network Module	2
Multiple Site Licence	2
Transfer And Reproduction	3
Annual Renewable License Fees	3
Limitation Of Liability And Warranty	3
Virus Disclaimer	3
Miscellaneous	4
End User Support And Service Agreement	5
Inclusions	5
Exclusions	6
Remote Desktop Support	6
Minimum Hardware Requirements	7
Supported Windows Operating Systems	7
Not Supported Windows Operating Systems	7
Networking Support	7
Minimum Workstation Requirements: (10 User Setup)*	7
Minimum Server Requirements: (10 User Setup)*	7
Pos Printers	8
Cash Drawers	8
Handheld Scanners	8
General Printing	8
2-INSTALLATION	10
How To Download Iq Payroll	10
Installation	14
Iq Payroll Transfer Utility	18
Iq Upgrade	19
Iq Payroll Registration	23
Login Defaults Details	23
Registration Details	25
Mapping A Network Drive	29
Shortcut Setup	31
3-SETUP	36
Selecting A Company	36
Creating A New Company	37
Company Details Company Logo	37
Email	39
Setup Menu Options	40 41
	41
Holiday Setup Holiday Setup Details	42
Employer Setup	42
Employer Tax Details	44
Tax Period Details	44
Setup Details	47
	10
	48 56
Ledger Integration	56
Integration From Payroll Into Enterprise 5	56 57
Integration From Payroll Into Enterprise 5 Clock Card Setup	56 57 58
Integration From Payroll Into Enterprise 5	56 57

W	/age Rate	60
Recal	lc Tax	62
Re	ecalc Tax Details	62
Close	e Tax Year	63
Ta	ax Year Detail	63
Сс	ompleting / Closing A Tax Year	63
4-MAIN	ITENANCE	66
	oyees	66
	/hat Is An Employee?	66
	dding A Employee	66
	mployee Details	67
	ersonal Information	68
	ddress Information	70
	/ork Related Info	70
	age Employee Information	75
	e Setup	78
	/ages	78
	/age Setup Details	70
	alary Setup	81
	alary Setup Details	82
	vance And Deductions	83
	uick View – For Viewing Purposes Only	83
	Iowance And Deductions Details	84
	vances	86
	lowance Data Examples	86
	ictions	87
	eduction Data Examples	87
Leave		88
	- nnual Leave	88
	ck Leave	88
	eave Selection Details	90
	ck Leave	90
	nents	93
Dismi		94
	ismissal Details	94
Varia		96
	inimum Age For Second Rebate	96
	te Limit	96
	ension Max Value	96
	DL Rate (%)	96
	ompany Uif (%)	96
	if Limit	96
	mployee Uif (%)	96
	ustomizable Values	97
	ications	98
	otification Details	98
	nding Employee Details	101
	eleting A Employee	101
	inations	102
	esignation Details	103
	oyee Loans	106
•	Dans	106
	ban Details	108
	Commission	115
	pok Commission Details	115
	ry Transaction Processing	113
	/hat Happens To A Payment	117
••		

Historical Payments Details	118
Add History	118
List Entries	119
Clearance And Control Numbers	120
5-SALARIES	122
What Is A Salary Preview Salaries	122
	123
Preview Salaries Details	123
Previewed List	125
Preview List Details	125
Paying Salaries	127
Pay Salary	127
Backup	128
Paying An Employee	129
Sort Order	129
Options	129
Select Frequency	129
Select A Date	129
Processing Salaries	131
Confirmation	131
Print Pay Slips	132
Sort Order	132
Select Frequency	132
Options	132
Paper Layout	133
Transactions List	135
Transactions List Details	135
Transaction List Selection Details	136
Transaction Details	136
Reverse Payments	137
Reverse Payment Details	137
Addition Payments	139
Add Payments	140
Additon Payment Selection	141
Unproceess Addition Payments	142
Additional Payment Details	142
Salary Payment Enquiries	144
Salary Pament Enquires Details	144
Salary Enquiries	145
Salaries Enquiries Selection Details	148
	150
6-WAGES	150
What Is A Wage	150
Wage	150
Preview Hourly Wages	151
Preview Hourly Wages Details	151
Pay Date	151
Select Frequency	151
Selection Details	152
Previewed List	156
Transaction Preview Selection	157
Clock System	158
Details Of Clock Card	158
Selection Details Of Clock Cards	159
Hour Scheduler	163
Hour Scheduler Details	164
Paying An Employee	167

	Paying Wages	167
	Print Hourly Wage Pay Slips	168
	Print Hourly Wage Selection	169
	Transactions List	170
	Transaction List Selection Details	171
	Piece Work Wages	173
	Add Piece Work Wage	173
	Reverse Payment Details	176
	Reverse	176
	Addition Payments	177
	Add Payments	179
	Additon Payment Selection	179
	Unproceess Addition Payments	180
	Additional Payment Details	181
	Wage Payment Enquiries	182
	Show	182
	Wages Enquiries	183
	Wages Enquiries Selection Details	186
7-	EMPLOYEE REPORTS	188
	What Is Employee Reports	188
	Loan Report	189
	IRP5 Report	190
	IT 3 Report	192
	Electronic Irp5 And It 3 Certificates	194
	Leave Report	195
	Leave Application	196
	Loan Application	197
	Immediate Payments	197
	Birthdays	198
	Employee Attendance	198
	Standard Employee Application	199
	Leave Change Log	200
	Leave Calendar	201
	Leave Calendar Select Details	201
	Employee Reports Selection	202
	Irp 501 Reconciliation	203
	Irp 501 Reconciliation Purpose	203
8-	EMPLOYER REPORTS	208
	What Is Employer Reports	208
	Employee List	208
	Employer Reports Selection	218
9-	UTILITIES	220
-	What Is Utilities	220
	Select Company	221
	Change User	221
	Delete Company	222
	Company Details	223
	Company Details Information	223
	Company Logo	224
	Email	224
	Printer Setup	225
	Show Logged On Terminals	225
	Password Maintenance	226
	Group Security And Access Levels	226
	Group Details	226

Adding A Group	227
Group Menu And Security Setup	228
What Is Group Menu And Security Setup?	228
Group – Menu Setup	228
Selection Options	229
What Is User Security And Access Levels?	230
User Details	230
Adding A User	231
User Menu And Security Setup	234
Menu And Access Settings Setup	234
User - Menu Setup	234
Menu Setup	237
Backup Data	239
Restore Data	240
Copy Company To Demo Data	241
10-STATIONERY DESIGN	244
How To Add A Text Object	249
How To Add A Data Fields	251
How To Add A Picture Object	254
Default Reports	256
11-FILTERS	258
Basic Terms And Concepts	258
A Filter Must Start With A 'Field'	259
The Filter Must Have A 'Relational Operator'	259
The Filter Must Have A Value After The 'Relational Operato	
Filter Selection Details	260
Advance Tab	261
Filtering Example	261
12-GENERAL ACCOUNTING TERMS AND CONCEPTS	264
Basic Principles Of Income Tax	264
SITE	264
The Amount You Will Pay As Income Tax	264
Rebates	264
Tax On Bonus Pay And Retrenchment Pay	264
Definitions	264
Employee	264
Employee Tax	264
Employer	264
Month	265
Tax Period	265
SARS	265
SDL	265
SETA	265
SITE	265
UIF	265
Tax Rates - Individuals	265
Basic Terms And Concepts	266
Debits And Credits	266
Assets And Liabilities	267
Owners' Equity	268
Income And Expenses	268
Income Accounts	268
General Ledger Fundamentals	269
Subledgers And The General Ledger	269
Components Of The Accounting System	270

	071
Income Statements	271
Balance Sheets	272
Depreciation	274
Amortization	274
Inventory Accounting	275
Weighted Average	275
First In/First Out (Fifo)	275
Last In/First Out (Lifo)	275
Useful Accounting Formulas	276
Gross Profit Percentage Ratio	276
Current Ratio	276
Quick Ratio	276
Working Capital To Total Assets	276
Receivables Turnover	276
Inventory Turnover	276
Times Interest Earned	276
Sales To Operational Assets	277
Return On Total Assets	277
Return On Equity	277
Investment Turnover	277
Financial Leverage	277
v	

13-USER NOTES

280

BEFORE YOU START



CHAPTER 1

BEFORE YOU START

END USER LICENCE AGREEMENT

DEFINITION

- A. "IQ Retail" shall mean IQ Retail (Pty) Ltd First Floor, Rhino House, 23 Quantum Road, Technopark, Stellenbosch, 7600, the legal Distributor of the program.
- B. "the USER" shall mean the original purchaser, either an individual, company or other legally constituted entity.
- C. "PROGRAM" shall mean the software and related manuals and materials supplied in this package.
- D. "COMPUTER" shall mean the single computer on which these programs are used.
- E. "LICENCE" shall mean this agreement and the rights and obligations created hereunder by the local copyright laws.
- F. "IQ Retail Systems Library" shall mean IQ Retail programs other than the programs supplied with this package.
- G. "NETWORK MODULES" shall mean "program" designed for a single Local Area Network System with multiple workstations.
- H. "SITE LICENCE" shall mean licensing rights for multiple single-user computers belonging to one individual, company, or other legally constituted entity.

LICENCE

IQ Retail grants to the USER the right to use this copy of the PROGRAM on a single COMPUTER at a single location as long as the USER complies with the terms of this licence. If you are specified on the invoice as a Multi-User, then you may install the software on a server at the site but you must comply with the number of users specified. IQ Retail reserves the right to terminate this licence if the USER violates any provision hereof and, in the event of such termination, the USER agrees to return the PROGRAM to IQ Retail. The PROGRAM is the sole and exclusive property of IQ Retail. The USER ownership is limited to the cd(s) purchased. The USER agrees to make no more than TWO (2) copies of the software for archival purposes and further agrees to label said copies with all the information included on the original cd label(s). In the event that the USER uses the PROGRAM simultaneously on more than one COMPUTER, the USER agrees to on request from IQ Retail, to pay for the additional the USER copies.

NETWORK MODULE

As an exception to paragraph 2, NETWORK MODULE USERS are granted the right to load the PROGRAM files from the file server of the network and run these files on any workstation attached to the file server subject to number of workstation limitations, if any, as may be detailed in the documentation accompanying this program.

MULTIPLE SITE LICENCE

As an exception to paragraph 2, MULTIPLE SITE LICENCEES are granted the right to run PROGRAMS on more than one Computer, Network or Multi-user System at the same or different physical locations, subject to written permission by IQ Retail as to costs/charges and limitations as permitted by IQ Retail.

TRANSFER AND REPRODUCTION

The USER agrees to take all reasonable steps and to exercise due diligence to protect the PROGRAM from unauthorized reproduction, publication, disclosure and distribution. Unauthorized transfer and/or reproduction of these materials may be a crime, subjecting the USER to civil and criminal prosecution. The USER may not transfer, rent, lease or sell any copy of the PROGRAM to any other person without the prior written consent of IQ Retail. IQ Retail reserves the right to revoke this LICENCE and/or to seek any other legal remedies to which it is entitled should these conditions be violated.

ANNUAL RENEWABLE LICENSE FEES

The USER acknowledges and agrees that certain programs acquired from IQ Retail may be subject to an annual renewable licence fee, as per schedules published from time to time, covering tax, program, within version, and other update services deemed necessary by IQ Retail. The USER further agrees that should such annual licence fee remain in arrears for longer than one calendar month after due date, IQ Retail has the irrevocable right to prevent the USER having access to any or all of the functions of the program until such time as such arrear licence payment has been settled together with any penalties which may accrue due to the USERS late payment of the annual renewable licence. IQ Retail reserves the right to revoke the USER's license, should payment not be received timorously.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND WARRANTY

The PROGRAM is sold voetstoots without warranty as to performance, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose. The entire risk as to the results and performance of this program is assumed by the USER. IQ Retail makes no warranty against material that has been lost, stolen or damaged by accident, misuse, or unauthorized modification. IQ Retail makes no other warranty, express or implied, to the USER or any other entity or person. Specifically, IQ Retail makes no warranty that the software is fit for a particular purpose. IQ Retail will not be liable for special, incidental, consequential, indirect or other similar damages, even if IQ Retail or IQ Retail Agent has been advised of the possibility of such damages. This means IQ Retail is not responsible or liable for damages or costs incurred as a result of loss of time, loss of data, loss of profits or revenue, or loss of use of the software, or data or software created by the software, or any other losses whatsoever. In addition IQ Retail is not responsible or liable for damages or costs incurred in connection with obtaining substitute software, claims by others, inconvenience, or similar costs. Under no event or circumstances will IQ Retail's liability for any damages to customer or any other entity or person ever exceed the price paid for the licence to use the software, regardless of any form of the claim.

VIRUS DISCLAIMER

While every endeavour is made by IQ Retail to check cd(s) dispatched for virus programs, liability is hereby specifically excluded for any costs or damages that may be incurred by the USER as a result of installing a cd supplied by IQ Retail which contains, or is alleged to contain, a virus program. It is the sole responsibility of the USER to check all cd (s) supplied by IQ Retail with up-to-date anti-virus programs to ensure that those disks are free of viruses. IQ Retail's liability is expressly limited to replacement of cd(s) supplied, proved by the USER to have contained a virus program.

MISCELLANEOUS

IQ Retail maintains a policy of ongoing updates and product improvement. Provided the USER has paid the necessary annual licence or support contract fees, IQ Retail shall provide the USER with either copies of updates material or notification of availability and price schedules where appropriate. The PROGRAM specification and features are subject to change without notice. In the event legal action is brought by either the USER or IQ Retail to enforce the terms of this agreement the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and expenses in addition to any other relief deemed appropriate by the court.

No variations of any of these terms and conditions are valid if not confirmed in writing by IQ Retail (Pty) Ltd or its Authorized representative.

IQ Retail (PTY) LTD

www.iqretail.co.za

END USER SUPPORT AND SERVICE AGREEMENT

Due to the nature of supporting our systems and the involvement of Value Added Resellers in our distribution network, the following details outline the nature and scope of support that the end user can expect from IQ Retail (PTY) LTD, hereafter referred to as the Company. This agreement shall be in place and valid only for the period defined in the support agreement. Further definitions:

The Customer is the company or person using IQ Retail (PTY) LTD products. A VAR is the Value Added Reseller who re-sells IQ Retail (PTY) LTD products to customers. Inclusions are types of support available.

Exclusions are types of support not available to end users for the scope of the support / service agreement.

INCLUSIONS

- The Company shall use reasonable endeavors to support the products during the term of this
 agreement by providing support during working hours (8:30am-5pm) of a working week (Monday –
 Friday).
- Methods of communication considered reasonable are telephonic (within South Africa) and e-mail.

If the Company cannot effect any corrections telephonically, the Company, or qualified VAR, upon receipt of written authorisation from the customer, may attend the customer's premises to effect the correction, in which such attendance together with travelling time, all expenses and billable time onsite shall be charged to the Customer by the Company or the VAR. Failure to settle these fees will lead to immediate suspension of the support / service agreement until settled in full.

- The Customer shall keep up-to-date backups at all times for use in connection of errors if so deemed necessary by the Company.
- The Customers obligations are:

To keep master copies of the products and documentation in a safe location.

To appoint a manager as contact person in all dealings with the Company.

To select only suitably trained and skilled staff in dealing with the products of the Company.

To institute all new releases within version and error fixes and versions in line with the Company's recommendations and to keep machine operating systems up to date and pay all costs associated therewith.

Not to reverse engineer, disassemble, translate, decode or modify the Company's products.

Not to loan, rent, assign, sub-lease or in any other manner or form transfer the product to any unauthorized third party.

EXCLUSIONS

- Any type of Hardware support, including all hardware and peripheral devices and POS units. These units are supported by the vendor of that specific hardware solution.
- Accounting support or services.
- Remote Desktop connectivity is excluded unless the contract is defined to include this type of support.
- All Stationery setup.
- All Report setup and Report Writing.
- Incident reporting is not considered support and these incidents reports will be handled outside of the scope of any support / service agreement.
- Enhancements are not considered support and these enhancement requests will be handled outside of the scope of any support / service agreement.

REMOTE DESKTOP SUPPORT

Remote Desktop support will only be considered if the Customer's contract indicates that they would like such support.

Such support will only be given if the Customer can supply sufficient details and connectivity as defined by the Company to enable remote connectivity.

All points mentioned in the 'Inclusions' and 'Exclusions' sections of this document remain relevant for the purposes of Remote Desktop Support.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

SUPPORTED WINDOWS OPERATING SYSTEMS

Windows 98se, Windows 2000 Professional, Windows XP Professional, Windows 2000/2003 Server.

NOTE: IQEnterprise and IQElite (only) are fully compatible with Small Business 2000/2003 Server.

NOT SUPPORTED WINDOWS OPERATING SYSTEMS

Windows 95, Windows 98 First Edition, Windows ME, Windows XP Home, Windows Vista (All Versions), Linux (All Versions), Windows Small Business Server (All Versions).

NOTE: Windows Vista (All Versions) is NOT a supported Operating System.

NETWORKING SUPPORT

NETWORKING OPTIONS

We currently do not recommend any Wireless Networking as it is too slow (54mbps). We do <u>NOT</u> suggest Wireless Networking for any setup bigger than 2 or more users. The recommended setup is 100MBps (100MBps Network Cards or 1000MBps Network Cards).

NOTE: We do <u>NOT</u> support peer-to-peer networks. We require a hub or a switch between 2 terminals for the managing of data being sent from one computer to another.

NOTE: For new installations that are more than two computers (e.g.: server and terminal) cloning of hard drives is not a supported option. The reason for this is that the registration process of the system uses each computers individual hard drive serial number. This will cause registration problems.

MINIMUM WORKSTATION REQUIREMENTS: (10 USER SETUP)*

Minimum P4 2.4 MHz CPU or higher Minimum 1gig of RAM (memory) Minimum 40gig hard drive 1gig Network Card UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply)

MINIMUM SERVER REQUIREMENTS: (10 USER SETUP)*

Minimum P4 3.0 GHz CPU or higher (non Celeron based) Minimum 2GIG of RAM (memory) 7Minimum 80gig hard drive UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply)

NOTE: If you require more then 10 users. Contact IQ Retail for further assistance.

POS PRINTERS

We suggest any Epson compatible Slip/Receipt Printers connecting to a COM port or LPT port. However we recommend using parallel (LPT) printers, they are much faster easier to configure and more reliable.

NOTE: We do not currently support or suggest Slip/Receipt Printers connecting to a USB port. We only support 40 column receipt printer in the Point Of Sale module. POS Printers are to be setup per terminal and not shared between two or more terminals.

CASH DRAWERS

We suggest any type of cash drawer that adheres the standard cash drawer design and configuration, connecting to a COM port or direct to printer.

NOTE: We do not currently support or suggest Cash Drawers connecting to a USB port.

HANDHELD SCANNERS

We suggest any handheld scanners connecting to a PS2 port. (Keyboard Wedge)

GENERAL PRINTING

The software packages don't require any special printing needs. You can use your existing printers connecting to a LPT or USB port (Not for POS slip printing needs).

NOTE: The Server, Terminals and Network require a UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply). All software packages require internet access.

NOTE: Due to the nature of today's ever increasing demand and technology requirements the above minimum requirements may change without prior notice. Please contact IQ Retail (PTY) LTD to obtain the latest hardware and operating system requirements.

INSTALLATION



CHAPTER 2

INSTALLATION

The following Chapter has been divided into steps on how to install IQ Payroll. Please follow the easy steps below:

Make sure everybody is logged out of the IQ Payroll system.

Download Latest IQ Payroll installation file.

Install the new IQ Payroll installation file.

An information Transfer need to be followed to convert the data from IQ Payroll version 1 to IQ Payroll version 2.

A table upgrade needs to be done in order for the changes to take affect.

Register the IQ Payroll program, keeping in mind the employee numbers not the workstation or terminals amounts.

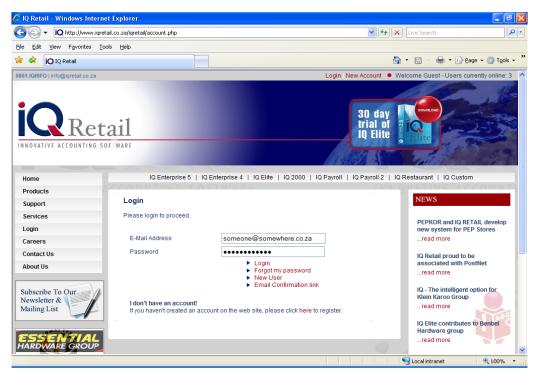
Mapping of workstations.

Create a shortcut to each workstation.

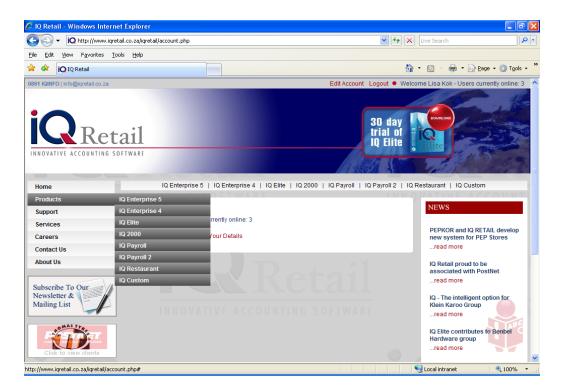
HOW TO DOWNLOAD IQ PAYROLL

Downloading the IQ Payroll package is very simple. Firstly, you need to have a valid "user account" with IQRetail (PTY) LTD in order to download any of the above mentioned packages. If you don't have an existing "user account" with us, then please refer to the section "How to use this website" http://www.iqretail.co.za/iqretail/howto.php on the IQ Retail website to find out how to create such an account.

Open your web browser and enter the following URL or Internet Address – <u>www.iqretail.co.za</u>. Click on Login and enter your e-mail address and password.



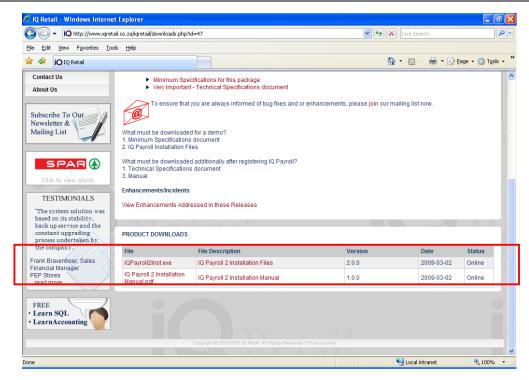
Once you have filled in all your details, click the "login" button again. Once logged in, on the left hand side there is a navigation bar. Click on the Product Downloads option.



Now click on the relevant product to download.



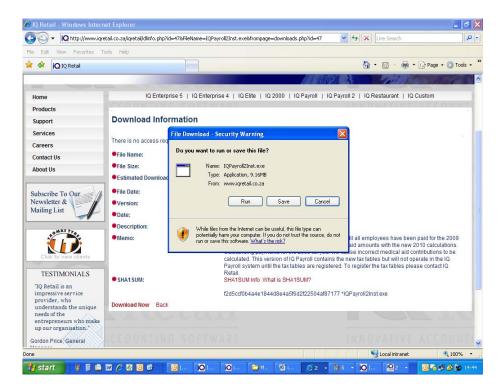
The next screen is the download screen. Please read all the questions and notes carefully. Select System on the right hand side of the website.



Once completed, you are now ready to download the IQ product. Click on the IQ Installation files and Download the Installation Manual that will explain how to convert IQ Payroll 1 to IQ Payroll 2.

CONTRACTION IN THE INC.	etail.co.za/iqretail/dlinfo.php?id=47&FileName=	•IQPayroll2Inst.exe&frompage=downloads.php?id=47 V 49 X Live Search
Edit View Favorites I	Cools Help	
🖗 IQ IQ Retail		💁 🔹 🗟 👘 🖶 Page 🕶 🎯 T <u>o</u> ols 🕶
		1 and a second of the second second
Home	IQ Enterprise 5 IQ Er	terprise 4 IQ Elite IQ 2000 IQ Payroll IQ Payroll 2 IQ Restaurant IQ Custom
Products	ACCOUNTING SOF	
Support	Download Information	
Services		
Careers	There is no access required for this pr	oduct
Contact Us	File Name:	IQPayroll2Inst.exe
About Us	File Size:	9,608,899 bytes
	Estimated Download Time:	44 Minute(s) 29 Second(s) @ 28.8kb/s 22 Minute(s) 14 Second(s) @ 57.6kb/s
Subscribe To Our	• File Date:	02:15:21 PM, Monday, 2 March, 2009
Newsletter &	•Version:	2.0.0
Mailing List	•Date:	2 March 2009
	Description:	IQ Payroll 2 Installation Files
SPAR (•Memo:	IMPORTANTI! Please do not install this upgrade until all employees have been paid for the 2009 tax year. The new system will upgrade the medical aid amounts with the new 2010 calculations. Outstanding payments for the 2009 blax year will cause incorrect medical aid contributions to be calculated. This version of IQ Payroll contains the new tax tables but will not operate in the IQ Payroll system until the tax tables are registered. To register the tax tables please contact IQ Retail.
TESTIMONIALS	SHA1SUM:	SHA1SUM Info What is SHA1SUM?
"IQ Retail is an impressive service provider, who		f2d5ccf0b4a4e1844d8e4a5f6d2f22504af87177 *IQPayroll2Inst.exe
understands the unique	Download Now Back	
needs of the entrepreneurs who make up our organisation."		
ordon Price, General	ACCOUNTING SOF	

Now click on the "Download" link at the bottom of the page. If this has been done in error, please click the "Back" link next to the "download" link.



When the above download box appears, click on the save option. Save the file on the computer where it is easy to find again.

INSTALLATION

NOTE: Should this be a network installation, the installation should always be done on the server PC. The software must not be installed on each and every PC on the network.

Double click on the IQ Payroll installation file (IQPayrollInst.exe) The Licence Agreement screen will automatically appear.





Please read the License Agreement carefully. If you do not agree with the agreement, select the box next to I accept the terms in the License agreement. The system will terminate the installation of the software if this option is not selected.

😡 Setup - IQ Payroll 2	
License Agreement Please read the following important information before continuing.	iQ
Please read the following License Agreement. You must accept the terms of this agreement before continuing with the installation.	
END USER LICENCE AGREEMENT	^
1. DEFINITION	
"IQ RETAIL" shall mean IQ Retail (Pty) Ltd, First Floor Rhino House, 23 Quantum Road, Technopark, Stellenbosch, 7600, South Africa, the legal distributors of the program.	
"USER" shall mean the original purchaser, either an individual, company or other legally constituted entity.	~
⊙ [accept the agreement]	
◯ I <u>d</u> o not accept the agreement	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

At this point the destination of the IQ Payroll system must be selected. Click the Next button to continue to the next screen.

NOTE: Should it be required to cancel the installation, click the cancel button can be selected.

🔽 Setup - IQ Payroll 2	
Select Destination Location Where should IQ Payroll 2 be installed?	iQ
Setup will install IQ Payroll 2 into the following folder.	
To continue, click Next. If you would like to select a different folder, click Browse.	,
C:\IQRetail Brow	se
At least 18.3 MB of free disk space is required.	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

The next screen will ask where IQ Payroll program must be installed e.g. C:\IQRetail\. Select the next button to continue.

Q Setup - IQ Payroll 2	
Upgrade Options Perform IQUpgrade after install?	iQ
Do you want to run the IQUpgrade.exe program after installation ○ No ⊙ Yes	
< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

Select Yes if you want to run the IQUpgrade program after the installation instead of doing the IQUgrade separtely before opening IQ Payroll.

NOTE: Should it be required to cancel the installation, click the cancel button can be selected.

🔯 Setup - IQ Payroll 2	
Installing Please wait while Setup installs IQ Payroll 2 on your computer.	iQ
Extracting files C:\IQRetail\DbServer\IQRegistrationService.pack 	
	Cancel



Selecting the Finish button will complete the installation process and you will to return back to the desktop. At this point the IQ Payroll program can now be run. To run the IQ Payroll program locate the IQ Payroll entry under the Programs menu.

IQ PAYROLL TRANSFER UTILITY

The old companies data need to transferred to the new IQ Payroll data folder.

Select the Start button, move to Programs, move to the IQ Payroll and select on IQ Pay Transfer shortcut.

🖸 IQPayroll File Transfer 🛛 🛛 🔀
Source : C:LQPayroll Browse Destination : C:LQRetail/LQPayroll Browse Provide Accounting Software
0%
0%

The following window should appear. Make sure the Source path is correct. Please make sure your Destination is also correct. If all the information is correct, select on the Run Transfer button.

Source :		
C:\IQPayroll	Browse	
Destination :		
C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\TES	Browse	D 11
		LOT THO
		R Payroll
		INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
	61%	

The data transfer progress bar should appear. When the procedure is complete, a Copy Complete Window should appear



IQ UPGRADE

Double click "My Computer" on the desktop.



Next find the drive where the IQ Payroll program is installed.

ile Edit View Favorites Tools	Help	
idress 🚽 My Computer	Hard Disk Drives	💌 🄁 G
System Tasks 🛞		
View system information	Local Disk (C:)	
Add or remove programs		
Change a setting	Devices with Removable Storage	
Other Places		
My Network Places	31/2 Floppy (A:) CD Drive (D:)	
My Documents		
Control Panel	Network Drives	
	C on 'Pierre' (P:)	270.5
Details (*)		e (U:)
My Computer System Folder		
	C on 'Pierre' (V:)	srv' (Z:)

Double click on the drive where the IQ Retail program is installed.

e <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>I</u> Back • 🕥 • 🏂 🎾	ools <u>H</u> elp ◯ Search 🥟 Folders 🛄 -				
tress 🖙 C:\				~	⇒
	🛆 Name 🔺	Size	Туре	Date Modified	
System Tasks 🛛 🛞	Contraction in the second seco		File Folder	06/03/2008 14:44	
im Hide the contents of	🔁 08d41626f100e553bd		File Folder	05/03/2008 17:24	
this drive	20081013.001		File Folder	13/10/2008 16:03	
📸 Add or remove	Buildit		File Folder	28/07/2008 11:06	
programs	Documents and Settings		File Folder	07/11/2008 17:06	
Search for files or	ique 102000		File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
folders	IQElite IQElite		File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
	IQEnterprise		File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
File and Folder Tasks	i IQPayroll		File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
	IQREST		File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
Rename this folder	IQRetail 📄		File Folder	18/11/2008 15:45	
🔂 Move this folder	MSOCache		File Folder	06/03/2008 08:13	
Copy this folder	POSCOMMS		File Folder	28/07/2008 11:18	
Publish this folder to	Program Files		File Folder	08/07/2008 09:13	
the Web	TEMP		File Folder	07/11/2008 11:15	
😂 Share this folder			File Folder	18/11/2008 16:26	
🖂 E-mail this folder's files	IQCRINVO.DLL	1 KB	Application Extension	28/03/2008 13:29	
X Delete this folder					
Celece chis folder					
Other Places 🙁					
😼 My Computer					
A My Documents					

Next double click on the IQRetail folder.

🗁 IQRetail				
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>I</u> ools <u>H</u> elp				
G Back 🔹 🕥 🕤 🏂 🔎 Search 🎓 Folders 🔛 -				
Address 🛅 C:\IQRetail				💌 🛃 Go
File and Folder Tasks	Size	Туре	Date Modified	
 Rename this folder Move this folder Copy this folder Publish this folder to the Web Share this folder E-mail this folder's files Delete this folder 	4 KB	File Folder File Folder File Folder Text Document	06/11/2008 16:33 06/11/2008 16:34 18/11/2008 15:58 07/08/2008 10:56	
Other Places Colar Disk (C:) My Documents My Network Places				
IQPayroll File Folder Date Modified: 18 November 2008, 15:58				
1 objects selected			😼 My Compute	r 🔐

Next double click on the IQ Payroll folder.

🗀 IQPayroll				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> o	ols <u>H</u> elp			
😋 Back 🔹 🕥 - 🏂 🔎	Search 😥 Folders	•		
Address 🛅 C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll				💙 ラ Go
File and Folder Tasks (*) File and Folder Tasks (*) File (*) Move this file File (*) Publish this file to the Web File (*) Final this file File (*) Publish this file File (*) Publish this file File (*) File (*)	Companys Companys DATABASE DefaultReports defaults EXM Memory SystemReports TEMP TES UserReports	WCF15.ocx		
Other Places Image: Comparison of the second seco	CMPTAXD.dat CMPTAXD.dat CMPTAXD.idx dbisam.lck DBVerify.idx igdeft.txt igdeft.txt igdeft.e.bmp igenter.jpg			
Details © IQUpgrade.exe Application Date Modified: 18 November 2008, 14:28 Size: 6.19 MB	Qumages.dli QPayroll.bmp Q QPayroll.exe iqpayroll.jpg Q QUpgrade.exe uninstall.exe			
File Version: 1.0.0.0 Date Created: 18	/11/2008 14:28 Size: 6.19 MB		6.19 MB	😼 My Computer 💦

There are 3 executable (.exe) files in this folder. In order to upgrade, double click on the **iqupgrade.exe** file.

Q Upgrade		
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Upgrade Options Table Upgrade Table Verify Table Optimize Table Repair (Normal) Table Repair (Rebuild Indexes)	Single Company Selector
Companies Tables D01 Image: Company is DATABASE DOTABASE DefaultReports defaults EXM Memory SystemReports TEMP UserReports	Summary Detailed	a]
		0%
		0%
		.0%
Run		Save Log

Now you have opened the IQ Payroll upgrade program. There are a few upgrade options available.

The only one we are interested in is the "Table Upgrade" Make sure that option is selected. Now select the "Run" button.

While the table progress is running, the progress bars at the bottom will indicate how far from completion. When completed, click on the done button and close the IQ Payroll table upgrade program.

🖸 Upgrade	S	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE Table	ptions Single Company Selector pgrade srify ptimize epair (Normal) epair (Rebuild Indexes)	
Companies Tables Conparies Fables Dot1 Backups Comparys DATABASE DefaultReports CLOCK DefaultReports CLOCKTRANS1 defaults COMPANY SystemReports CONTROLS TEMP Currency DEVerify DEFTRAN DIMISS EMPLOYCES FILERS HOLDRASCED HOLDRASCED HOLDRASCED HEAVEA LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAR LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGRBAL LDGBBARP LDGBBARP LDGBARAL LDGBBAR LDGBARAL LDGBBAR LDGBARAL LDGBARAL LDGBARAL LDGBARAL LDGBARAL LDGBARAL LDASC LAVEAY	Summary Detailed 2009/03/17 16:32:24 - Starting Table Upgrade 2009/03/17 16:32:24 - Opening compary 001 2009/03/17 16:32:26 - Compary 001 2009/03/17 16:32:26 - Compary Backups 2009/03/17 16:32:26 - Opening compary Backups 2009/03/17 16:32:26 - Opening compary 2009/03/17 16:32:26 - Opening compary 2009/03/17 16:32:27 - Opening compary 2009/03/17 16:32:27 - Opening compary DaTaBASE 2009/03/17 16:32:27 - Opening compary ExtM	X
	0 % 47 %	
Bun	Received and a second s	

The table upgrade is now complete. The system has now been updated successfully with the new IQ Payroll version.

NOTE: When restoring any backup within the IQ Payroll package, make sure that you run the iqupgrade.exe and do a table upgrade. The reason for this is that sometimes the backup that was restored is quite old. It could be from a previous version of IQ Payroll. Therefore, you need to run the iqupgrade.exe in order for any new fields that were added to be available on the older data that was restored.

You need to upgrade your old Payroll data to the new version of your Payroll data.

IQ PAYROLL REGISTRATION

Complete the IQ Payroll Registration by sending the file to IQ Retail via email. Follow the setups before to ensure the information IQ Retail receive is correct.

NOTE: It is important to remember that IQ Payroll requires the amount of employees in the company and not the amount of terminals IQ Payroll will be installed on. Our payroll system checks the total number of active (dismissed employees are not included in the count) employees for all companies, i.e. if the end user has 3 companies and each of these companies has 10 active employees each, then they will pay for a "up to 50" employee system or tax table.



IQ Payroll version two does not require two steps when registering, the registration process will include the registration of the program and the registration of the tax tables. If only the tax table need to be register an go to the Support Menu, select IQ Payroll Registration, make sure all the details required is correct, select the package detail option and License year required. Email the reg.txt file to IQ Retail and wait for the email to return, save the reg.txt file, and return to the Support, IQ Payroll Registration option and import the reg.txt file.

LOGIN DEFAULTS DETAILS

Double click on the iqpayroll shortcut. The Login Default user name and password will be required to open IQ Payroll, the user access levels and password and be changed and added under the Utilities, Password Maintenance option.



Type in the Username and Password to access the IQ Payroll Software. Username is 1 and Password: 1111. Press Enter when you have entered the information.

The company details will be explain in more detail further on in the chapter, these details will be used when the Identification only. The Company details must be entered again under Employer setup.

Q Company Details		? 🛛
Company Details Company Logo EMail		
Company Details		
Company Name	Test Company Lisa	
Unit Number / Farm No	1A	
Complex Name	Rhino House	
Street Number	23	
Street / Farm Name	Quantum Avenue	
Suburb / District	Techno Park	
City / Town	Stellenbosch	
Postal Code	7600	
Telephone 1	021 8800420	
Telephone 2		
Fax Number	021 8800488	
E-Mail Address	info@iqretail.co.za	
Tax Number	11111111111111	
Company Registration Number	2222222222222222	
VAR Email Address	info@iqretail.co.za	
Warning. You started to edit company details! Post as qu	>	
🖬 🗿 💯 🚔 🖉 🖸 Iqpayroll 💿 Sent Items) =" 🍅 🔥

Click Accept once the company details have been completed.

IQ Payroll has two steps in the registration procedure. Firstly, register the IQ Payroll program. A 30 days trial period will be given before Registration is required. Secondly, the Tax Table registration is a yearly procedure.

😡 IQ Payroll Test Com	ipany Lisa								? 🔀
Maintenance Salarie	es Wages	Reports S	ietup Utili	ities	Support	Help			
Register IQ Payroll Dealership			itabase IQ F Itilities <u>W</u> e	Retail ebsite	Update Allow Deduction Co	ance odes			
		e T y w ta	ending in This proce year. Last vorking t able year close).	Febriedure tly, m ax ye	uary wil e must b ake sure ar is the	wing tax ye I be unregi e performe e the curre e same as t year end (stered ed eve ent the Ta	ry	
		Lisa Dimec				001 Test		a [User 1 LISA]	
:0		Version 2.				Tax tables for t		011: UNREGISTERED	
Dove	-011	Terminal	1	ļ		Current v	working	нх year : 2010	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING S	OFTWARE					Tue, Ma	ar 2, 2010	, 02:20:15 PM	

REGISTRATION DETAILS

COMPANY DETAILS

Fill in all the details for on the Registration Company Details screen under Support, Register IQ Payroll.

Registration Detai	ils		?
Company Details E-M	tail Addresses Package D	etails	
Company Details	Registered To:	IQ RETAIL (PTY) LTD	
	Company Suffix:	IQR	
	Postal Adress :	First Floor, Rhino House	
	1 Oscal na oss n	23 Quantum Road	
	City :	Stellenbosch	
	Postal Code :	7600	
	Country:	SOUTH AFRICAN	
Contact Details			
	Owner Name:	IQ Retail	
	Contact Person:	LISA KOK	
	Telephone:	021 8800420	
	Cellphone:	082 222 2222	
	Fax Number:	021 8800488	
	Dealer Name:	IQ Retail	
Import Registration	Ca	ancel	Emergency Web Authentication

E-MAIL ADDRESSES

When you have finished entered your Company Details select on the E-mail Addresses. Enter the Company email address and the addition email addresses.

Registration Details
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Company Details E-Mail Addresses Package Details
- E-Mail Addresses
Company E-Mail Address: http://www.company.com/address:
Additional E-Mail Addresses:
Delete
Import Registration Save & E-Mail Emergency Web Authentication

PACKAGE DETAILS

When you have finished entering your E-mail Addresses in the required select the Package Details TAB.

Q Payroll			
company Details E-Mail Address	es Package Details		
Package Details	Package:	IQ Payroll	
	Version:	2.0.0	
	Initial Run:	18/11/2008	It is important to
	Trial Period End Date:	18/12/2008	remember that IQ
	Request Trial Extention:	Tick For Yes	Payroll requires the amount of
	Employees Registered:	15	employees in the
	Maximum Employees Used:	1	company and not
	Employees Requested:	15	the amount of terminals IQ
	License Year Registered:	2009	Payroll will be
	License Year Requested:	2010	installed on.

Make sure that you select the correct Tax Year. You need to use the arrows to select the correct Tax Year. Once all the correct information is entered, select the Save & E-mail button.

NOTE: An E-mail Client Software installed on the Computer. For Example: MS Outlook or Outlook Express.

Outlook Express				
⚠	A program is attempting to send the following e-mail message on your behalf:			
To:	registration@iqretail.co.za			
Subject:	IQ Retail Registration			
Would you like to send the message?				
Send Do Not Send				

The following message should appear. Select the Send button. The email will go to the Outbox of your default email programs.

RECEIVING THE REGISTRATION INFORMATION FROM IQ RETAILS.

Once you have received the reg file from IQ Registrations via email. Save the reg.txt file on the computer IQ Payroll was installed, making sure you can find the file for the next step of the registration.

INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF	ddresses Package De Registered To: Company Suffix: Postal Adress :	IQ RETAIL (PTY) LTD IQR First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
	Registered To: Company Suffix: Postal Adress :	IQ RETAIL (PTY) LTD IQR First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
	Registered To: Company Suffix: Postal Adress :	IQ RETAIL (PTY) LTD IQR First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
Company Details	Company Suffix: Postal Adress :	IQR First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
	Company Suffix: Postal Adress :	IQR First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
	Postal Adress :	First Floor, Rhino House 23 Quantum Road			
		23 Quantum Road			
	City :	Stellenbosch			
	Postal Code :	7600			
	Country:	SOUTH AFRICAN			
Contact Details	1	h			
	Owner Name:	IQ Retail			
	Contact Person:	LISA KOK			
	Telephone:	021 8800420			
	Cellphone:	082 222 2222			
	Fax Number:	021 8800488			
	Dealer Name:	IQ Retail			
*	6	3	~	~	

IMPORT REGISTRATION

Once the reg.txt file was saved return to Support, Register IQ Payroll, select the Import Registration options.

🖸 Import Registration Data					
You are about to import a registration file! This will OVERRIDE any current registration data!					
Are you sure you want to do this?					
Admin Number: Admin Pass w ord:	* ****				
aT2W3E					
aT2W3E					
Please re-type the confirmation code above and click OK to continue.					
X Cancel	✓ок				

The following Import Registration Data Window should appear. Type the Admin number and Password. The other two columns are random generated values. You need to type the Bold Text value from the fist block into the second block.

Browse to the location where the reg.txt file was saved. For Example if file was saved to the Desktop location. Select the Desktop location and click on the reg.txt file followed by the OK option.



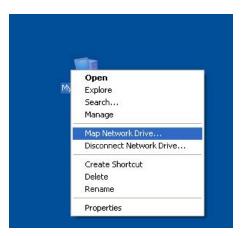
You should now see that your IQ Payroll Software is registered to your company.

MAPPING A NETWORK DRIVE

How to map a workstation to the network servers drive Find the "My Computer" icon located on the desktop. Click on the My Computer icon using the right mouse button.



From the menu that appears, select the "Map Network Drive" option. Use the left mouse button to do so.



The "Map Network Drive" screen will appear next. It will automatically default the Drive option to the appropriate network drive to be used. This option may be changed, but it is recommended that it should be left as is if not 100% sure.

Click on the Browse button to locate the sever PC. A list of the available workstations and servers should appear. From the list select the server or the machine where IQ Payroll was installed, i.e. where the IQ Payroll program is kept.

Map Network Drive		
	and assig access th Specify t	can help you connect to a shared network folder on a drive letter to the connection so that you can ne folder using My Computer. he drive letter for the connection and the folder want to connect to:
	<u>D</u> rive:	Y: 🗸
	F <u>o</u> lder:	\Server\Cdrive <u>B</u> rowse
		Example: \\server\share Reconnect at logon
		Connect using a <u>different user name</u> .
		<u>Sign up for online storage or connect to a network server</u> .
		< Back Finish Cancel

DO NOT map the IQPayroll Folder. The Drive must be mapped and not the physical folder of IQPayroll.

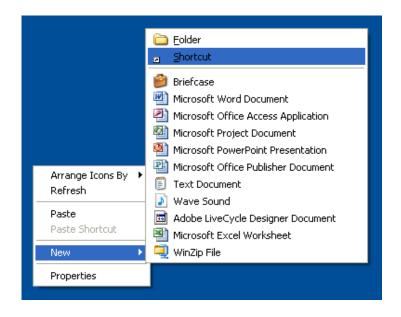
NOTE: Enable the "Reconnect at Logon" option by clicking on it with the left mouse button.

Once completed select the Finish button to accept the changes or the Cancel button to return to the desktop.

SHORTCUT SETUP

The shortcut setup is intended only for workstations / terminals where IQPayroll was not installed, but is required to run the program. This need not be done on the computer where IQPayroll was installed on.

Before creating the shortcut make sure that Windows Desktop is visible. Place your mouse cursor on an open space of the Desktop, i.e. Do not highlight or place the cursor on any desktop icons. Now click your right mouse button once.



The following menu should appear. Select the New option followed by the Shortcut option.

The Create Shortcut dialogue box will appear next asking for the Command Line path (i.e. the location of the IQPAYROLL.EXE program file) to run the IQPayroll program, e.g. F:\IQPayroll\IQPAYROLL.EXE 2".

Create Shortcut	×
	This wizard helps you to create shortcuts to local or network programs, files, folders, computers, or Internet addresses. Type the location of the item: Decomposition of the item: Click Next to continue.
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext > Cancel

Should you not know the location of the location of executable file for IQPayroll, select the Browse button.

The Browse dialogue will appear next. Select from the Look In field listing the mapped network drive (i.e. the network drive that has been mapped to the servers drive) option by clicking on the triangle to the right of this field.

If a network drive has not yet been mapped to the server consult the "Mapping a Network Drive" heading.

Browse For Folder	? 🗙
Select the target of the shortcut below:	
🗉 🧰 IQREST	~
🖃 🧰 IQRetail	
🗉 🛅 DBServer	
🗉 🗀 IQEnterprise	
🖃 🧰 IQPayroll	
🗷 🛅 001	
🗉 🛅 Companys	
🗉 🛅 DATABASE	
🗉 🛅 DefaultReports	
🗉 🧰 defaults	~
Make New Folder OK Ca	incel

Once the appropriate mapped network drive has been selected the available directory folders will be listed.

Double click using the left mouse button on the "IQPayroll" folder, or click on the "+" sign to open the IQPayroll folder.

Browse For Folder	? 🗙
Select the target of the shortcut below:	
	~
🗉 📋 iqdeft.txt	
🗉 🔜 iqelite.bmp	
🕀 🔛 iqenterprise.jpg	
🗉 💽 IQImages.dli	
🗉 🖳 IQPayroll.bmp	
🗉 🔟 <u>IQPayroll.exe</u>	
🗉 🔛 iqpayroll.jpg	
🗉 і 📿 IQUpgrade.exe	
🗉 🕎 uninstall.exe	~
) — (a3	
Make New Folder OK Ca	ncel

What should appear next, is the contents of the "IQPayroll" directory. Locate the file "IQPayroll.exe" and either double click on it, or click on the OK button when the "IQPayroll.exe" file becomes highlighted.

The Create Shortcut dialogue box will reappear, but this time it should have the program path displayed with program path to the IQPayroll program on the server or the computer it was originally installed on.

Create Shortcut	
	This wizard helps you to create shortcuts to local or network programs, files, folders, computers, or Internet addresses. <u>Type the location of the item:</u> C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\IQPayroll.exe <u>Browse</u> Click Next to continue.
	< Back Next > Cancel

NOTE: Should the program path not have the ".EXE" file extension located next to the IQPayroll part of the file name, the incorrect file has been selected. Select the Browse button again and locate the correct IQPayroll file. Alternatively delete the text after "IQPayroll" and type the following, ".EXE" (including the full stop). It should read as follows, "F:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\IQPayroll.exe".

Before continuing click on the program path field with your left mouse button and type in a unique numeric terminal / workstation number, e.g." F:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\IQPayroll.exe 2" The number entered must be in the range from 1 to the amount of users permitted by the IQ Payroll Software, i.e. Should IQ Payroll package be a Network 5 user system then the maximum amount of users permitted is 5, allowing a range from 1 to 5 to be entered. Please make sure that the number that is entered has not been used by another computer. Please note that user "1" must be allocated to the computer where the software was installed on.

Select a Title for the P	Select a Title for the Program			
	Type a name for this shortcut: IQPayroll			
	Click Finish to create the shortcut.			
	< Back Finish Cancel			

Click the Next button to continue or the Cancel button to cancel shortcut setup. The next dialogue box to appear will ask for a descriptive name for the shortcut to be entered. The shortcut name "IQPayroll" will already be displayed in this field. The shortcut name can either stay this way, or it may be altered to display your own shortcut name, e.g. IQPayroll".

Once the Finish button has been selected the name together with the IQ Payroll logo will appear on your desktop. Should this not happen please follow the Setup Shortcut procedures.

The next chapter Setup will explain all the procedure on how to make sure the setup of IQ Payroll is done correctly.

SETUP



CHAPTER 3

SETUP

SELECTING A COMPANY

To choose a company select Utilities, option Select Company and select the required company. You will then operate in that company until another company is selected or you exit from the system. Use your arrow keys, or if you are using a mouse, the scroll bar to scroll through the companies.

Q Select Company	? 🔀
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Sort Order Ormpany Code Company Name
Company Name 001 Iq Retail EXM Test Company - Lisa TES Demo Data	<u>^</u>
Select the new company button to create a new company.	
New company	

Before the Select a company screen the login screen will appear. Enter the User Number and Password, the default user number is 1 and the password is 1111. Once the all the user profiles are create, each user will have his/her own user number and password. For more detail see Chapter Utilities, Password Maintenance.

NOTE: The change user option allows a different user to login to the system. This is very useful when a particular staff member does not have access to certain menu options.

iQ Ente	r User Number an	id Pin Code	?×
	Payro	Log On to IQ TWARE The default User Number = 1 and Password 1111	
	User Number	1	
	Password	****	

CREATING A NEW COMPANY

To create a new company, select the New Company option. The system will ask for the New Company ID. Enter a new unique company number. The ID number entered can be either numeric or alphanumeric. You will then find yourself in the new company. Then go through all the set up procedures for the new company.

There is no limit to the number of companies that may be run on the system.

When the company selection is changed to another company, the system will default to the selected company in all program modules (e.g. maintenance, salaries, wages, etc).

📿 Company Details		
Company Details Company Logo EMail		
Company Details		
Company Name	Test Company Lisa	
Unit Number / Farm No	1A	
Complex Name	Rhino House	
Street Number	23	
Street / Farm Name	Quantum Avenue	
Suburb / District	Techno Park	
City / Town	Stellenbosch	
Postal Code	7600	
Telephone 1	021 8800420	
Telephone 2		
Fax Number	021 8800488	
E-Mail Address	info@igretail.co.za	
Tax Number	11111111111111	
Company Registration Number	2222222222222222	
VAR Email Address	info@iqretail.co.za	
	✓	
	ccept	

COMPANY DETAILS

To setup the company particulars (company name, address details, telephone & fax, posting date format DD/MM/YYYY, etc.) Use the available fields to capture the company particulars in the displayed fields. This information will be used by the system when printing reports and extracting other information.

COMPANY NAME

The company name field is your company name that needs to be entered.

UNIT NUMBER / FARM NO

Enter the unit number or the Farm nunber for example: 7A

COMPLEX NAME

Enter the Complex Name for example: Rhino House.

STREET NUMBER

Enter the street number for example: 23

STREET / FARM NAME

Enter the Street name or the Farm Name for example: Quantum Road.

SUBURB / DISTRICT

Enter the Suburb or the District name for example: Techno Park

CITY / TOWN

Enter the City or Town name for example: Stellenbosch

POSTAL CODE

Enter the Postal Code for example: 7600

TELEPHONE 1

The telephone Number field is where your company's main telephone number should be entered.

TELEPHONE 2

The telephone Number field is where your company's second telephone number should be entered.

FAX NUMBER

The Fax Number field is where your company's Fax number should be entered.

E-MAIL ADDRESS

The email address is either the company's email (e.g. <u>info@company.co.za</u>) or the contact person at the companies email address (e.g. <u>person@company.co.za</u>).

TAX NUMBER

The Tax Number is your company's tax number as it is registered with SARS (South African Revenue Service).

COMPNAY REGISTRATION NUMBER

The registration number is your company's registration number as it is registered with CIPRO (Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office).

VAR EMAIL ADDRESS

The VAR Email address will be the email address of your IQ Software Reseller. VAR is a abriviation for Value Added Reseller.

COMPANY LOGO

To have your own company logo display on the main screen and most of the capturing and reporting screens select the Most picture file types are supported.

NOTE: The use of a company logo will increases the size of the IQ Payroll database. Company logo should be kept as small (file size) as possible to limit the amount of space required to store the logo. The jpeg file type is the preferred choice.



NOTE: Once the logo path has been selected. Click the Accept button.



EMAIL

This option will be use the using the email button from the Preview screen, but has not been fully developed; changes to this option will be made at a later stage.

🖸 Company Det	ails	? 🗙
Company Details (Company Logo EMail	
		1
Subject Line 1	IQ Retail	
Export Format	Pdf Format (Requires Acrobat Reader)	
c Email Body —		
Type the body	of an e-mail here. E.g. Company details	
	2	
Wan	ning. You started to edit company details! Post as quickly as possible to avoid interference with active users	
	✓ 1	
	Accept	

SETUP MENU OPTIONS

iQ IQ Payroll Te	st Compan <mark>y</mark>	Lisa					?	×
Maintenance	Salaries 1	Wages	Reports	Setup	Utilities	Support	Help	
31. Holiday Setup	Employer (Setup	Clock Card Setup Setup	Piece Wor Wages Set		c Close			
			Register Lisa Dim				001 Test Company Lisa [User 1 LISA]	
			Version	2.2.3			Tax tables for taxyear 2011 : REGISTERED	Ĵ
IO _D	1		Termi	nal 1			Current working tax year : 2011	
	AYTOL	LE .					Tue, Mar 2, 2010, 02:36:49 PM	

HOLIDAY SETUP

This option must be filled in if a new company was created. If the holidays is not entered no employee will receive any paid leave. Fortunately the option does not have to be repeated every year one can simply just update the current year with last years holidays followed by checking that some of the days has not changed.

To add a new holiday, select the date from the Holiday Date, type in a description for that holiday; tick the Enabled tick box if that holiday should be applied for the company and select updte to add the new holiday. If a holiday for a previous year was entered and is not used for the year, the endable option can be switch off.

🖸 Holiday Setu	p Test Co	ompany - Lisa	? 🛛
	ayrc NTING SOFT		
Holiday Setup —			
Holiday Date	15/08/20	110 Update With Current Year	
Description	Public Ho	liday 2	
Enabled		Add/Update	
Holiday [Date	Description	Enabled
25/09/2009		olic Holiday 3	
14/08/2010 15/08/2010		olic Holiday 1 olic Holiday 2	
	т ол		
		Accept	
Records: 3		Update the holidays schedule according to your calendar	

HOLIDAY SETUP DETAILS

HOLIDAY DATE

The holiday date is the date that the public holiday will take place, therefore the date must be entered accordingly.

UPDATE WITH CURRENT YEAR

Every year the Public holiday must be checked and if any changes, the holidays must be changes but if the holiday remains, unchanged the Update with current year button to change from last year to current year e.g. 25/12/2009 to 25/12/2010.

DESCRIPTION

The description can entered as you wish however, it would be best to enter the holiday as it appears on the calendar year.

Example: 1st of May 2010 is a public holiday and on the calendar year, it is marked as workers day. Therefore, when entering the holidays under holiday setup enter the holidays as they appear on the calendar.

ENABLED

All the holidays that have been entered, has to be enabled otherwise the payroll system would not know about these holidays and therefore will not be able to do the correct calculations.

UPDATE

The update button will update the specific holiday if any changes have been made.

REMOVE

The remove button allows one to remove a holiday that has been setup regardless if it's been setup correctly or incorrectly.

iQ Holiday Setu	p Test Co	ompany - Lisa		? 🗙
	ayrc NTING SOFT	<u>Mare</u>		
Holiday Setup —				
Holiday Date	30/04/20	109 Update With Current Year		
Description	Public Ho	oliday 2		
Enabled		Add/Update		
Holiday [Date	Description	Enabled	^
15/04/2009 30/04/2009		olic Holiday 1 olic Holiday 2	✓	
	1			
		Accept		
Records: 2		"Update With Current Year" will change all the holiday "year" section to the current year		

NOTE: By selecting the accept option, this will complete the holiday setup.

EMPLOYER SETUP

The Employer setup is a very important setup step, failing to complete this option will make it almost impossible to continue process employees in payroll.

EMPLOYER TAX DETAILS

All relevant employer information is entered here. Ensure that all information pertaining to your company is completely entered.

To setup the company particulars (company name, address details, telephone & fax, posting date format DD/MM/YYYY, etc.) Use the available fields to capture the company particulars in the displayed fields. This information will be used by the system when printing reports and extracting other information.

Fill in the company details: Company Name, Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Address Line 4, Telephone 1, Telephone2, Fax Number, E-mail Address, Tax number and Company Registration Number, PAYE Number, SDL Number, UIF Number, SETA Code and Country.

📿 Salaries and Wages Employe	er Setup Test Company Lisa		? 🛛
Employer Tax Details Tax	<pre></pre>	gration	
Company Name	Test Company Lisa	Contact Person	744
Trade Classification	0725 👻	Contact Person ID	14545454654
Unit Number / Farm No	1A		
Complex Name	Rhino House	Registration Number	1111111
Street Number	23	TAX Number	222222222
Street / Farm Name	78 Proton Drive	PAYE Number	333333333
Suburb / District	Techno Park	SDL Number	44444444
City / Town	Caledon	UIF Number	4565465465
Postal Code	7500	SETA Code	666666
Email	info@iqretail.co.za	Country	South Africa.
Telephone	5465465465		
Bank Account	4544544477		
Bank Name	FNB		
Branch Number	01023		
			😢 📔 💙 🛛
	Employer Tax Details		Esc Cancel <u>A</u> ccept

COMPANY NAME

The company name field is your company name that needs to be entered.

TRADE CLASSIFICATION

Select the Trade Clasification for your company.

UNIT NUMBER / FARM NO

Enter the unit number or the Farm nunber for example: 7A

COMPLEX NAME

Enter the Complex Name for example: Rhino House.

STREET NUMBER

Enter the street number for example: 23

STREET / FARM NAME

Enter the Street name or the Farm Name for example: Quantum Road.

SUBURB / DISTRICT

Enter the Suburb or the District name for example: Techno Park

CITY / TOWN

Enter the City or Town name for example: Stellenbosch

POSTAL CODE

Enter the Postal Code for example: 7600

EMAIL

The email address is either the company's email (e.g. <u>info@company.co.za</u>) or the contact person at the companies email address (e.g. <u>person@company.co.za</u>).

TELEPHONE

The telephone field is where your company's main telephone number should be entered.

BANKING DETAILS

The banking files is where your company's banking details should be entered.

CONTACT PERSON

The contact person would be the main contact person that should be contacted for any types of information pertaining to your company.

CONTACT PERSON ID

The contact person ID refers to the ID Number of the main contact person at your company. The contact person ID field is not a required field.

REGISTRATION NUMBER

The registration number is your company's registration number as it is registered with CIPRO (Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office).

TAX NUMBER

The Tax Number is your company's tax number as it is registered with SARS (South African Revenue Service).

PAYE NUMBER (PAY AS YOU EARN)

The PAYE Number is the companies PAYE Number that is registered with SARS (South African Revenue Service).

SDL NUMBER (SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY)

The SDL Number is the companies SDL Number that is registered with SARS (South African Revenue Service). SDL gives companies an incentive to engage in the training and education of their employees.

UIF NUMBER (UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND)

The UIF Number is the companies UIF Number that is registered with SARS (South African Revenue Service). The UIF has been established to provide short-term relief to workers when they become unemployed or are unable to work due to illness, maternity or adoption leave, as well as to provide relief to the dependants of a deceased contributor.

SETA CODE

The SETA Code is the companies Seta Code that is registered with a specific SETA (Sector Education and Training Authority). Seta's are bodies that are set up in each of the 25 key economic sectors such as the Chemical Sector, Tourism Sector and Banking Sector etc.

COUNTRY

The country field is where your company currently resides. The IQ Payroll system currently only supports two country's namely South Africa and Namibia.

TAX PERIOD DETAILS

The Tax Period screen shows the user in what Tax Year he/she currently is and what version of the tax tables the system is currently using. The Tax year can only be changed via a Year end.

NOTE: The fileds displayed to you is there for information purposes only. You can notedit this information. At the end of a Tax year, the sytem will prompt your to update this information.

Q Salaries and Wages Employer	Setup Test Company	Lisa			? 🛛
Employer Tax Details Tax P	eriod <u>S</u> etup <u>L</u> eo	ger Integration			
	- Tax Year -				
	Start Da	nte 01/03/2010	Ŧ		
	End Da	te 28/02/2011	V		
		2011			
	Year	2011			
				J	
	Tau Davied			Esc Cancel	Accept
	<u>T</u> ax Period			List cancer	Eccobe

START DATE

The start date display the start of the current financial year.

END DATE

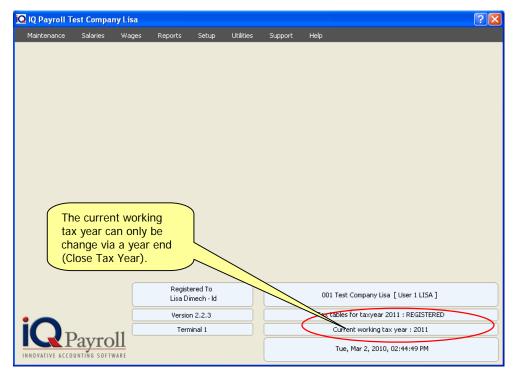
The end date display the end of the current financial year.

YEAR

The year will display the current Financial year.

NOTE: On approaching the end of a tax period, the system will warn you that the information that is needed for the payroll system to function correctly is going to expire and that an update must be done soon. If the upgrade is not done, the system will continue to function with the previous year's tax tables. To enter a new tax year, a tax year-end must be done. Either you can do this manually or when the system prompts you to do so.

NOTE: The Tax Period screen is for information purposes only.



NOTE: By selecting the accept option, this will complete the employee setup.

SETUP DETAILS

The setup details are very important, if the option e.g. Payment intervals is not select here the employer maintenance screen will not show of option. In other words, these setting are default setting that will influence the whole IQ Payroll processing procedure.

😡 Salaries and Wages Employer Setup Test Compan	y - Lisa	? 🛛
Employer Tax Details Tax Period Setup La	edger Integration	
Payment Interval Setup	Warning Messages	Coin Analysis
🗹 Daily	✓ Warn before processing	🗹 R 200
Veekly	Confirm hours in hourly wages	🗆 R 100
☑ 2 Weekly	Holiday and Sunday Rates	🗹 R 50
Monthly	Seventh Day Rates	🗹 R 20
Vearly	✓ Holiday Rates	☑ R 10
Hours Scheduler	Work Hours	B 85
Seperate Hours and Overtime	Day Night From 08:00 From 00:00	⊠ R2
Bank EFT Format	To 17:00 To 00:00	⊠ R2
Capitec 🖌	SDI Drumont Option	
	SDL Payment Option	⊻ 50c
		☑ 20c
		🗹 10c
		☑ 5c
		& Uncheck All
L		
		✓
Setup	Esc Cancel	Accept

PAYMENT INTERVAL SETUP

The Payment Interval in the Setup screen is used to specify what different types of payment frequencies can be selected in the system i.e. if a company has some employees that pays monthly and other employees that pays weekly, tick the Monthly and Weekly check boxes.

NOTE: The Payment frequency selection will be display under Maintenance, Employee, Work Related Information.

🖸 Add Employee Data						? 🛛
Allowances and Dedu	uctions	Commen			bles	Notifications
Personal Information	Address Ir	formation	Work Related Info	Wage Emp	oloyee Info	Salary Setup
	THIS E	MPLOYEE D	OES NOT PAY AN			
Director		(Reason Code	For IT 3	02 - Earned L	ess Than The Ta 💙
Rep Code			3 Nature Of Pers	on A = Individua	l with an identi	ty or passport 🛛 🗸
Reference Number 02	314	19	Job Descriptio	n		
Date Hired	01/0	3/1991	- -			1
- Banking and Payment [Details					
Bank Name	FNB		Pa	yment interval	MONTHLY	<u> </u>
Branch Number	4452111		Ρε	yment Merfod	Electronic T	ransfer 🔽
Account Number	1213164		Pe	Account	8410000	~
Account Holder No Employee Accoun	The Paym will only d periods th in the Em	lisplay the lat was se	lected	dger Account	4400000	×
Ento	the bank second	at holdor nomo				Accept

The Payment Interval Option, uder Wordk Related Info, will dtermine the selected Frequency the employee will be displayed under, when making a payment.

Q Pay Salaries Test Com	any lina					
Pay Salaries Test Comp innovative accounting softy Warning: Live Process	Sort Order D ID Number First Name Sumame Reference Number	Select Frequency Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly				
Employees	Date: 17/12/2009 ID Number Ref Num Title	005-12-01 (0 2005-12-51				
Esc Cancel	Accept	Backup				
Records: 1	Double Click on any record to pay a single employee or click th	e 'Accept' button to run all your payments				

HOURS SCHEDULER

The Separate Hours and Overtime tick box is ticked if the user wants to enter the normal hours and overtime separately per day or night in the Hour Scheduler. If the tick box is not ticked and the times are entered in the Hour Scheduler, the overtime is calculated only after the full normal hours for that period was worked.

٢	Em	nployees						
	Г	ID Number	Sunday		Monday			Wages, Hour scheduler.
		ID Number	Day 8	Night 8	Day 9	Night 9		wages, nour scheduler.
	Þ	6806150311085	0	0	0			CHours Scheduler
		7012033011080	0	0	0			Seperate Hours and Overtime
		7302270311080	0	0	0	0	٦.	
		7903115481083	0	0	0	0		
		7905054215083	0	0	0	0		

ſ	Em	nployees —]
	Γ	ID Number	(Mon)	Day 9	(Mon) Night 9		
		ID Number	Hours	Overtime	Hours	Overtime	Wages, Hour scheduler.
		6806150311085	8	2	0	0	Hours Scheduler
		7012033011080	0	0		-	Seperate Hours and Overtime
		7302270311080	0	0	0	0	
	₽	7903115481083	0	0	0	0	
		7905054215083	0	0	0	0	

BANK EFT FORMAT

Choose between Absa or Capitec. This option will allow the user to export the salaries directly to the Internet banking. The file will be stored in C:IQRetail\001\BANK EFT Exports folder.

Allowances and Deduc	ctions	Commen	ts	Dism	issal	Varia	bles	Notifica	ations
Personal Information	Address I	nformation	Worl	k Related	Info	Wage Emp	oloyee Info	Salar	y Setu
Director Rep Code Reference Number 023 Date Hired	14		R 3 N	lature ob D	ode For F Enter th under M	т з ne Bank A	02-Eamed L ccount na ce, Emplo o.	me,	The Ta
Banking and Payment D	_			$\overline{}$	7	nt interval	MONTHLY		~
Bank Name	FNB			//					
Branch Number	445211					nt Method	Electronic T	ransfer	~
Account Number	121316	4			Payme	nt Account	8410000		*
Account Type	Current	Account	~		Ledger	Account	4400000		*
Account Holder Name	Norris								
Employee Account Holder Relationship	Own		~						

WARNING MESSAGES

The Warning Messages are information boxes for the user to confirm when that all the detail in salary or wage run is entered correctly.

Confirmation	
Are you sure that the details entered is correct?	Warning message when processing pay wages.
✓ Yes 🚫 №o	
Don't show this message again	

HOLIDAY AND SUNDAY RATES

The Holiday and Sunday Rate applies for hourly and casual wages only and is ticked is the employees of a company works on Sundays and Holidays. If a box is ticked the option to set up a holiday or Sunday rate for an hourly employee, under the Wage Employee Info Details screen of the employee maintenance.



Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications
ersonal Information	Work Related Info	Wage Employee Info	Wage Setup	Allowances and Deduction
Wage Setup ———				
Define type of emp	loyment Quiz			
ls Casual Waqe?		Overtime Rate	1.50 Overti	me by agreement —
ls Hourly Waqe?		Night Overtime Rate	1.50 🧿 1.5	Normal Wage
Works Shifts?		Shift Rate	1.00 0 30 1	min Leave on full pay
Works Sundays?		Sunday Rate	2.00	min Leave
Works Holidays?		Holiday Rate	2.00	
	View Payr	nent Details		
From 08:0	Day 0 From	n 100:00	Work days 5.0	200
To 17:0		n 100:00	Work days 5.0	000 in a week
Lunch Hour 1.0		ch Hour 1.00		
	Luin	1.00		

😡 Edit Employee Data					? 🗙
Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications	
Personal Information	Work Related Info	Wage Employee Info	Wage Setup	Allowances and Deduct	ions
Wage Setup	loyment Quiz				
ls Casual Waqe?	-			ne by agreement — Normal Wage	
Is Hourly Waqe?					
Works Shifts?	_ 5		Holiday and Su	JIPUY	
	5	Sunday Rate	es are switch ployee Setup, re will be blan	the area	
	Day	View Payment De	tails		
From 08:00			Vork days 5.00	00 in a week	
To 17:00		00:00	voik udys 0.00		
	_				
Lunch Hour 1.0	0 Lunch	Hour 1.00			
<u></u>					
				*	
	Wage Employee Info)	Accept	

Q Preview Hourly Wages The bargain Store	? 🛛
Sort Drder D Number First Name Sumane Note: Previewing	Options Select Frequency Coin Analysis Daily Show Company Share on Payslip Meekly 2 Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly
	Date: 13/03/2009 Apply Payment Date Range: 2009-03-09 to 2009-03-15
Emloyees	Last Name Can Pay Hours Overtime N Hours N Overtime Strombeck I 5 0 0
If Seventh day rates and Holiday rate is unselected the extra field will not show at the Wage, Preview, hourly options. INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE Note: Previewing	Dptions Coin Analysis Show Company Share on Payslip mber Show Company Share on Payslip Monthly
C Emloyees	Date: 13/03/2009 Apply Payment Date Range: 2009-03-09 to 2009-03-15
	s N Overtime Sun Hours Sun NHours Holiday Hours Holiday NHours 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	oliday rate are selected the Wage Preview screen tra columns, Sun Hours, Sun Night Hours, Holiday

WORK HOURS

The Work Hours is to specify default day and night working hours for the company. Under the Wage Employee Info of the Employee Maintenance, each employee can be given different day and night working hours.

Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications	
Personal Information	Work Related Info	Wage Employee Info	Wage Setup	Allowances and Deductions	
- Wage Setup					
Define type of emp	loyment Quiz				
ls Casual Waqe?		Overtime Rate	1.50 Overt	ime by agreement —	
orking hour can b	e change for each	n employee.	<u>30</u> 0 1.5	Normal Wage	
< г			<u> </u>	min Leave on full pay	
	Ę	Sunday Rate	2.00	min Leave	
	1	Holiday Rate	2.00 90	min Leave	
		-24 10			
	Day	View Payment De	etails		
From 08:0		00:00	Work days 5.0	000 in a week	
To 17:0	О То	00:00			
Lunch Hour 1.0	-	Hour 1.00			
					ן

SDL PAYMENT OPTION

The Company Pays SDL tick box is ticked in the SDL Payment Option if a company needs to pay SDL. If the company does not need to pay SDL the tick box should not be ticked.

😡 Salaries and Wages I	Employer Setup Test Compan	ıy - Lisa			? 🛛
Employer Tax Detail	s <u>T</u> ax Period <u>S</u> etup <u>L</u>	edger Int	egration		
Payment Interval Daily Week! 2 Wee Monthl Yearly Hours Scheduler Bank EFT Format	y kly y urs and Overtime	V WA C Cc Holida Se Ha Work From To T	ng Messages arn before processing onfirm hours in hourly wa ay and Sunday Rates eventh Day Rates bliday Rates Hours B:00 From 23: 7:00 To Payment Option pampany pays SDL	ges Night 00 00	Coin Analysis — R 200 R 100 R 50 R 20 R 10 R 5 R 2 R 1 50c 20c 10c 5c
Salary or Wage	<u>S</u> etup			Esc Cancel	C ⊆heck All
Personal Details Name ID Number	Anita (A) Strombeck		Salary or Wage Details Frequency Salary/Wage	Hourly Amount 30.00 0.00	♥ 0.00 X (Tax Exempt) Manual Enter
Code Description	3601		Retirement Funding? Influence LIIF Influence SDL		7
			Enabled	v	
	Esc C	Cancel	Accept		

COIN ANALYSIS

The Coin Analysis tick box list is used to specify the breakup of the salary/wage of an employee in the different notes and coins selected. This is only used for employees that are paid in cash.

Allowances and Deduct						
Anowances and Deduc	tions Leave	Comme		nissal V	/ariables	Notifications
Personal Information	Address Information	on Work	Related Info	Wage Em	ployee Info	Salary Setup
	THIS EMPLOY	EE DOES NO	T PAY ANY 1			
Director		Re	ison Code Fo	or IT 3	02 - Earned Le	ss Than The Ta 💙
Rep Code		2 Na	ure Of Persor	A = Individua	al with an identity	or passport 💌
Reference Number 233	3243	Jol	Description			
The coin analysis displayed at the w payment method selected at the w information optio NOTE: Make sure Analysis option is before the Print P Remember all the who receive cash will be displayed	wage run if the Cash was ork related n. e the Coin selected Pay Slip. e employees as payment		Payr Payr	nent interval nent Method nent Account ger Account	MONTHLY Cash 1601.000.000. 1601.000.000.	

Coin Analysis Generated On : 13/03/2009 16:38:33 Weekly report for 13 March 2009 16:38:33														
ID Number Name + Surnam	e Net Income	Coin Value	R200	R100	R50	R20	R10	R5	R2	R1	R0.50	R0.20	R0.10	R0.05
4502121478 Peter Jones	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6806150311 James Black	1,167.72	1,167.75	0	11	1	0	1	0	0	7	0	з	0	1
7002270000 Koos asdfasd	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7508300311 Jackie Moolman	4,902.00	4,902.00	0	49	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
7905054215 Anita Strombeck	1,100.58	1,100.60	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Coin Tota	als	7,170.35	0	71	1	0	1	0	0	9	0	5	0	3

LEDGER INTEGRATION

The Ledger integration option allows the payroll system to integrate to the IQ Enterprise 5 ledger accounts.

NOTE: The integration option enabled allows the payroll system to use that specific IQ Enterprise 5 company's general ledger accounts.

IMPORT COMPANY

Select the correct path for the Enterprise 5 company e.g. C:\IQRetail\Enterprise\001

INTERGATION ACCOUNTS

Select each ledger account, using the Enterprise 5 ledger accounts for example the correct bank account that has to be using for all the wage and salaries payments.

INTEGRATE TO LEDGER

Select integrate to ledger check box, if the option is off the transactions from payroll will not be exported to PAYCSV folder with in the company folder e.g. C:\IQRetail\Payroll\001\PAYCSV. After each salary or wage payment the file will automatically be created in the Paycsv folder.

Q Salaries and Wages Em	ployer Setup Test Compa	ny - Lisa			? 🗙
Employer Tax Details	Tax Period Setup	_edger Integration			
_ Integrati	on Accounts				
	Bank	3990.000.000.00	*		
	Salaries	1600.000.000.00	*		
	Wages	1601.000.000.00	*		
	PAYE and SITE	4602.000.000.00	*		
	UIF Liability	4603.000.000.00	*		
	UIF Expense	1603.000.000.00	*		
	SDL Liability	4604.000.000.00	*		
	SDL Expense	1604.000.000.00	*	Import Company:	
	Loans	3605.000.000.00	*	C:\IQRetail\IQEnterprise	
	Interest	2500.000.000.00	*	C Import from IQ Enterprise 5	
	Medical Aid Liability	4605.000.000.00	*		
	Medical Aid Expense	1605.000.000.00	*	Amend	
	Integrate to Ledger		V		
				 	
	Ledger Integration	1		Esc Cancel <u>A</u> ccep	ot

NOTE: By selecting the accept option, this will complete the employee setup.

NOTE: If one does not want to integrate to Enterprise 5 the integration option can be ignored.

INTEGRATION FROM PAYROLL INTO ENTERPRISE 5

Select the Ledger menu, Payroll Postings. Select the destination from the payroll company e.g. C:\IQRetail\Payroll\001\Csv, followed by the correct month. Once a month was imported it will not display agin. Select Import.

		Branch Departmen	001 at CORP	NOTE: Before se	5, Ledger, Payroll F lecting the Process ra Account details	option	make sure
Date	ID Number	Ledger Acc	Bank Contra Acc	Reference	GL Description	Amount	DC
	51111046224080	4606.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp Employer's Medical aid con	Comp(Employer's Medical aid co	R 848.00	
	51111046224080	1606.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp Employer's Medical aid con Cmp Employer's Medical aid con	Comp(Employer's Medical aid co	R 848.00 R 848.00	
	51111046224080	3606.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Installment	Complemployer's Medical aid co Chuck	R 5,000.00	
	51111046224080	3990.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Chuck	R 5,000.00	
	51111046224080	1600.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Chuck	R 5,737.09 R 12,514.30	
	51111046224080	4603.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment Paye or Site	Chuck	R 12,514.30 R 1,657.08	
	51111046224080	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Emp UIF	Chuck	R 120.13	
	51111046224080	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00		Comp(Chuck)	R 120.13 R 120.13	
	51111046224080	1604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp UIF Cmp UIF	Comp(Chuck)	R 120.13 R 120.13	
		4605.000.000.00				R 120.13 R 129.60	
	51111046224080	4605.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	SDL	Comp(Chuck)	R 129.60 R 129.60	
	51111046224080				Comp(Chuck)		
	7302270311088	3990.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Lesley	R 4,863.00	
	7302270311088	1600.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Lesley	R 5,000.00	
	7302270311088	4603.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Paye or Site	Lesley	R 87.00	
	7302270311088	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Emp UIF	Lesley	R 50.00	
	7302270311088	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp UIF	Comp(Lesley)	R 50.00	
	7302270311088		3990.000.000.00	Cmp UIF	Comp(Lesley)	R 50.00	
	7302270311088	4605.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	SDL	Comp(Lesley)	R 50.00	
	7302270311088	1605.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	SDL	Comp(Lesley)	R 50.00	
	7402110311080	3990.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Maresa	R 10,093.00	
	7402110311080	1600.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Payment	Maresa	R 11,500.00	
	7402110311080	4603.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Paye or Site	Maresa	R 1,292.00	
	7402110311080	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Emp UIF	Maresa	R 115.00	
	7402110311080	4604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp UIF	Comp(Maresa)	R 115.00	
112/03/2009	7402110311080	1604.000.000.00	3990.000.000.00	Cmp UIF	Comp(Maresa)	R 115.00	D

After the import button was selected, make sure the correct Ledger Accounts and Bank Contra Account is selected. Select the Process button. After the transaction has been processed the transactions can be viewed in the Ledger Enquiries option.

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		puter Federation Versi							?
		Account Detail	5	Period to	View Month	and Year-		Available Filters		
10		Account No	604.000.000.00	March	~	2009	~	Clear Filter		
		Description	JIF							
Enter	rise	Branch			1	-				
INDVATIVE ACCOUNT		Department		Opening	Balance		0.00			
INDVATIVE ACCOUNT	ING SUFTWARE			Closing E	Balance		211.40			
ansactions										
Date	Reference		Description			User	Audit No		Debit	Credit
12/03/2009	Cmp UIF		Comp(Lesley)			1	50		50.00	0.00
12/03/2009	Cmp UIF		Comp(Maresa)			1	50		15.00	0.00
12/03/2009	Cmp UIF		Comp(Jacques)			1	50		35.00	0.00
13/03/2009	Cmp UIF		Comp(Anita Strombeck)			1	50		11.40	0.00
7		A							: 0.00	R 0.00

CLOCK CARD SETUP

If you use an external clock card you can import the clock times into IQ given that the clock can export data and that the data is in CSV format. The data structure within the CSV file can be defined here. Click on the question mark next to this field to get an example.

🖸 Clock card reader setup format	2 🔀
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	
Clock Card System R = Reference number T = Time D = Date S = Time Stamp I = In or out X = Ignore	CSV File Import Format: Default Directory for files: R.D.T.X.X.J C:\Documents and Sel Fault Tolerance in Minutes (For Clock In/Out): 5.00 **Clock In/Out" time leniency in Minutes (From File Import) 8.00 Clock card read rounding up/down in Hours to (Example: -0.05 or 0.05) -0.05 Clock card reader's name: Clock Card 78877 Use As Reference • • D Number •
	Esc Cancel

CLOCK CARD SYSTEM

CSV FILE IMPORT FORMAT

The file import consists of six different key values. This is an example of a valid format: r, t, d, i. Every place defines its usage in the "key values" group box to the left. In context, 'r' means the reference number/string of the employee in the file. It cannot be longer than 13 characters (indicated next to the key). The example shown here is IQPayroll's default defined format. You can change this format to be compatible to your clock reader.

Examples of a different code would be:

r, s - reference number followed by a timestamp.

r, x, x, s - reference number followed by unknown or irrelevant value followed by a timestamp.

For the import to work there must be at least a reference number and time/date (t, d or s) in the source file (*.CSV).

DEFAULT DIRECTORY FOR FILES

The default directory for files is a drop down box where one can specify where the clock card files are located on the local computer or remote on a server or from the clock card system itself.

NOTE: The clock card system will only work if the file is downloadable from the clock card machine.

FAULT TOLERANCE (MINUTES)

Fault-tolerant can describe a computer system or clock card system designed so that, in the event that a component fails, a backup component or procedure can immediately take its place with no loss of service.

EXAMPLE: If the fault tolerance is set to 2 minutes, when the person clocks in and does not hear or notice he/she has clocked in and they clock in again within those 2 minutes, then the clock system would discard that clock in and clock out times.

CLOCK IN/OUT TIME LENIENCY IN MINUTES

Clock in and clock out time leniency can be set according to the amount of employees that need to clock in or clock out for a specific time.

EXAMPLE: If all employees need to clock in at 08:00am in the morning, it would be near enough impossible to clock all of the employees in at the same time. by setting the leniency to either 5 or 10 minutes, would give all the employees enough time to clock in and this will register all the employees as if they have clocked in at 08:00am.

CLOCK CARD READER ROUNDING UP/DOWN IN HOURS

Enter the number of minutes to round up (+) or down (-). If you enter '-0.05' then the hours will round down from 13.32 to 13.30 or from 21.37 to 21.35.

EXAMPLE: If the employee clocks out at 17:03PM and is should have been 17:00PM, the rounding down of the hours would then round that specific clock out time to 17:00PM exactly. If the system were set to round up by 5 minutes then the system would round 17:03PM up to 17:05.

CLOCK CARD READERS NAME

The clock card readers name field is only for the name of the clock card reader, it is not necessary to enter the clock card reader's name, as the name is not used in the system.

NOTE: By selecting the accept option, this will complete the clock card setup.

PIECE WORK WAGES SETUP

This function is best suited for piecework, in other words when a worker cannot be paid per hour. This would mean that workers are paid per piece of work done (e.g.: farm workers that are paid per basket of apples picked or a material worker that works in meter lengths etc...)

WAGE RATE

Choose between by units or by employees.

BY UNITS

🖸 Piece Work Wage	es Setup Test Company - Lisa				?×
	s software	Wage Rate By Units By Employee			
r By Area Worked Ir					
Product Type :	FRAMES	✓ Add	X Delete	example: Apples	
Area :	WOOD	✓ Add	X Delete	example: Block D	
Unit :	CORNER	✓ Add	X Delete	example: Basket	
Rate :	5 00	Add			
					llose

AREA WORKED IN DETAILS

PRODUCT TYPE

The product type is the product that employees are working with; this will be products that employees are paid an extra remuneration for. Depending on the amount of work done or completed, the employees will be paid accordingly.

AREA

The area refers to the place or department that needs to be produced first.

EXAMPLE: If these employees are, farm workers and they work according to how many baskets of grapes they pick during a particular day, for this purpose the area would then be a specific section on the farm where the grapes are picked. Remember that grapes are picked for specific wines and for specific seasons.

UNIT

Unit refers to the actual item, in other words if we are still working on a farm the unit will then be the basket of grapes. Because for every basket of grapes the farm worker delivers, he\she is paid an additional wage amount.

RATE

The rate refers to the hourly rate or the rate per item finished or completed that the employee will be paid for piece work done.

BY EMPLOYEE

The Wage rate by employee will create Piece work for a specific employee with a specific price.

Q Piece Work Wages	Setup TEst Compa	iny								(? 🗙
			Wage Ratu O By Unit O By Emp	5							
By Employee Product Type	APPLES			~	Ad	d	🗙 Del	ete	example	e: Apples	
Area :	BLOCK A			*	🖌 🗸	d	X Del	ete	example	e: Block D	
Unit :	BOX			*	🗸 Ad	d	X Del	ete	example	e: Basket	
ID Number	Name	Surname	Inactive	Shifts	Sunday	Holiday	Director	Date L	.ast Run	Last Paic	4 🔼
5111046224800 0 7905054215083 4	Anita	Strombeck	False	False	V		False	30/12/1		30/12/1899 30/12/1899	
Rate :		0.00			Ad	d					
										Clos	se

PRODUCT TYPE

The product type is the product that employees are working with; this will be products that employees are paid an extra remuneration for. Depending on the amount of work done or completed, the employees will be paid accordingly.

AREA

The area refers to the place or department that needs to be produced first.

EXAMPLE: If these employees are, farm workers and they work according to how many baskets of grapes they pick during a particular day, for this purpose the area would then be a specific section on the farm where the grapes are picked. Remember that grapes are picked for specific wines and for specific seasons.

UNIT

Unit refers to the actual item, in other words if we are still working on a farm the unit will then be the basket of grapes. Because for every basket of grapes the farm worker delivers, he\she is paid an additional wage amount.

RATE

The rate refers to the hourly rate or the rate per item finished or completed that the employee will be paid for piece work done.

RECALC TAX

The recalc tax option allows on to recalculate the tax on a specific employee. This option should only be used if the tax was not calculated correctly.

RECALC TAX DETAILS

FREQUENCY

The frequency specifies when the employee would receive the wage and this can be on a daily, weekly or monthly basis.

🖸 Recalc Tax			т. Т	? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Select Frequency — Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly			
Employees ID Number Ref Num Ti	itle First Name	Surname	Run Date Last Paid	_
▶ 5111104622400 0325 Mr	Chuck	Borris	11/12/2009 30/12/1899	^
	Esc Cancel	Accept		
	0:	z		

NOTE: By selecting the accept option, this will recalculate the tax for the specific employee.

CLOSE TAX YEAR

This process is manual. The closing of the tax year is only done when the financial year ends (e.g.:End of February 28/02/2010). This procedure is critical at financial year-end. The checklist on the right hand side of the screen is therefore very important. Do not proceed if any of those options are still outstanding.

Q Close Tax Year Marx Electrical Contractors		? 🗙
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
Check list		
- Tax Year	After closing the tax year, you need to obtain a new tax table.	
Start Date 01/03/2010	 Are you the only user using payroll at this time? Do you understand that closing a tax year is final and can't be undone? 	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Do you understand that no payment reversal can be processed afterward?	
End Date 28/02/2011	Have you made all the relevant payments for the current tax year?	
Year 2011		
Reset Tax Year	Proceed Esc	3 Cancel

TAX YEAR DETAIL

START DATE

The start date will display the beginning of the current financial year. To reset the tax year a password from IQ Retail will be required.

END DATE

The end date will display the end of the current financial year. To reset the tax year a password from IQ Retail will be required.

YEAR

The year will display the financial year for the period.

NOTE: On approaching the end of a tax period, the system will warn you that the information that is needed for the payroll system to function correctly is going to expire and that an update must be done soon. If the upgrade is not done, the system will continue to function with the previous year's tax tables. To enter a new tax year, a tax year-end must be done. Either you can do this manually or when the system prompts you to do so.

COMPLETING / CLOSING A TAX YEAR

To close or complete a tax year, all five options must be checked. If these options are not checked, the system will not allow you to proceed. Make sure that backups have been made before proceeding.

MAINTENANCE



CHAPTER 4

MAINTENANCE

EMPLOYEES

WHAT IS AN EMPLOYEE?

An individual with the object of a contract is to render personal services. Employee is a person that must perform services personally. An employer may choose when to make use of the services of an employee. Employees are obliged to perform lawful commands and instructions of an employer.

To set up your employees, follow the steps as outlined on the next few pages

ADDING A EMPLOYEE

Select the Employees option from the Maintenance menu followed by the add option to add a new employee, edit to amend, or delete to delete an existing employee.

NOTE: Employed employees cannot be deleted.

SHOW

The show option acts as a filter, one is able to choose which employees they want to see. In other words if one only wants to see the casual employees, tick the casual option.

SORT ORDER

The sort order allows one to sort the existing employees into a different order, this will then sort the existing list of employees into any of the following order, either by ID Number, First Name, Surname or by Reference number.

iQ	Employees Mainten	ance List Employ	yees Test Company	- Lisa	?	k
		- Uni	O Wage aries O Inactive sual O Active	Sort Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number	Available Filters	
ſ	Employees	les				٦
	Name	ID Number	Surname	Inactive Shifts Sunday Ho	oliday Director Date Last Run Last Paid 1	
	Anita Chuck	7905054215083 5111104622400	Strombeck Borris		30/12/1899 30/12/1899 11/12/2009 30/12/1899	
	Toby	7903115481083	Nkoleta		30/12/1899 30/12/1899	
					×.	
			Add	Edit	E Delete	
	Record 1 of 3		Use a	rrow keys to scroll, or use the mo	ouse to select a record	

EMPLOYEE DETAILS

FILTER

The filter option allows one to filter out certain information on the screen. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

ADD

This option allows one to add employees to the system.

EDIT

This option allows one to edit any existing employees.

DELETE

The delete option is only there if an employee has been captured incorrectly. Employees cannot be deleted once any payments have been made.

Q Add Employee Data				? 🔀
Allowances and Deduction	ns Comments	Dismissal Va	riables	Notifications
Personal Information Ad	dress Information Work	Related Info 🍈 Wage E	mployee Info	Salary Setup
ID Number Change ID	5111104622400			
First Name	Chuck		- -	
		Add/Edit ID Photo	J	
Middle Name				
Initials	С	Passport Number		
Surname	Norris			
Home Telephone Number	021 8888888	Title	Mr	~
Work Telephone Number	021 777777	<u>B</u> irth Date	10/11/1951	•
	004 444444		White	~
Cellphone Number	084 444444	Ethnicity	vvnite	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gender	Male	 Disabilities 	No	~
Email Address	norris@somewhere.co.za	_]	5465465465	
Email Documents		Income Tax Number	5465465465	
		Income Tax Office	Belville	
Emergency Contact Person	Mary Norris			
Emergency Telephone	083 3333333			
				*
Enter the	e employee's tax office			Accep <u>t</u>

NOTE: It is not necessary to add photos or passport number. This information can be captured at a later stage if it becomes available.

NOTE: The important information is the ID Number, First name, Surname, Gender, Address, Title, Birth Day, Ethnicity and Disabilities.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

ID NUMBERS

Employees can be entered as you wish, the ID number is very important. The system will not allow you to enter a duplicate ID Number. Existing ID Numbers can be altered. However, this should only be done if the ID Number was captured incorrectly. In all instances, duplicate ID Numbers will be rejected.

FIRST NAME

Enter the Employees First Name.

MIDDLE NAME

Enter the Employees Middle Name.

INITIALS

The employees Initial will be entered automatically once the First Name has been entered.

SURNAME

Enter the employees Surname.

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Enter the Home and Work Telephone numbers of the employee. The cell phone number can also be entered. The cell phone number may come in handy when trying to reach the employee.

GENDER

The gender option specifies if the employee is male or female. This information is essential because the employer needs to know in case something happens.

EMAIL ADDRESS

Enter the email address of the employee.

EMAIL DOCUMENTS

Select this option to allow the emailing of documents (payslips) to the relevant employee automatically from the system. If this option is not enabled then the system will not be able to send any documents via email to the relevant employees.

EMERGENCY CONTACT PERSON

enter the name of the emergency contact person for the employee

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE

Enter the Telephone numbers of the emergency contact person. The cell phone number may come in handy when trying to reach the employee

PASSPORT NUMBER

Enter the passport number of the employee, this number can be added later or left out if not applicable.

TITLE

The title is to specify whether this employee is (Mr., Miss., Mrs., Prof. etc.)

BIRTH DATE

The birth date will be derived from the ID Number; this means that once the ID Number has been entered, the system will automatically enter the Birth Date.

ETHNICITY

The ethnicity of an employee is important because of BEE (Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment). In order for a company to comply with BEE Status, a certain number of employees from different ethnicity's have to be employed.

DISABILITIES

Disabilities is also important to comply with bee status. the employer needs to specify how many disabled workers they might have that is employed by the company.

INCOME TAX NUMBER

The income tax number is important in order to know whether the employee is registered for tax or not.

INCOME TAX OFFICE

The income tax office is where the employee is registered for Tax, meaning at which office the employee pays his or her tax.

Q Add Employee Data						2 🔀
Allowances and Deduct	ions Commen	ts	Dismissal	Va	riables	Notifications
Personal Information	Address Information	Work Re	Related Info 🍈 Wage E		mployee Info	Salary Setup
ID Number	D 5111104622400					
First Name	Chuck		Add/Ed	it ID Photo	ו	
Middle Name				in the fit holds	J	
Initials	С		Passport	Number		
Surname	Norris]			
Home Telephone Number	021 8888888		Title		Mr	*
Work Telephone Number	021 777777		<u>B</u> irth Date	!	10/11/1951	•
Cellphone Number	084 444444		Ethnicity		White	*
Gender	Male	~	Disabilitie	s	No	*
Email Address	norris@somewhere.c	:0.za	Income Ta	x Number	5465465465	
Email Documents			Income Ta	x Office	Belville	
Emergency Contact Perso	n Mary Norris					
Emergency Telephone	083 3333333]			
						*
Enter	r the employee's tax office					Accep <u>t</u>

ADDRESS INFORMATION

The employee's addresses are important, if the employer needs to send something via the post, the parcel or letter need to reach the correct recipients

🖸 Edit Employee Data						? 🛛
Allowances and Deduc		Comn	nents	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications
Personal Information	Address Information	Wo	rk Related	Info Wag	e Employee Info	Salary Setup
Residential Address -						
	Unit Number / Far	m No				
	Complex Name					
	Street Number	8	35			
	Street / Farm Nan	ne f	Protea Road	(
	Suburb / District	N	/an der Stel			
	City / Town	9	Stellenbosch			
	Postal Code	7	600			
✓ Tick if same as Re	esidential Address					
	Addre	ss 1 F	rotea Road			
	Addre	ss 2 V	'an der Stel			
	Addre	ss 3 S	itellenbosch			
	Addre	ss 4 7	600			
L						
						*
	Address Information					Accept

RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

UNIT NUMBER / FARM NO

Enter the unit number or the Farm nunber for example: 7A

COMPLEX NAME

Enter the Complex Name for example: Rhino House.

STREET NUMBER

Enter the street number for example: 23

STREET / FARM NAME

Enter the Street name or the Farm Name for example: Quantum Road.

SUBURB / DISTRICT

Enter the Suburb or the District name for example: Techno Park

CITY / TOWN

Enter the City or Town name for example: Stellenbosch

POSTAL CODE

Enter the Postal Code for example: 7600

POSTAL ADDRESS

If the Postal address is the same as the Residential select the Tick Box if the address is diffrenct unselect the box and enter the postal address of the employee.

WORK RELATED INFO

Work related information specifies what type of employee it is. In other words, is this employee exempt from TAX completely, is this employee a director etc.

Allowances and Deductio	ns Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications
Personal Information A	ddress Information	Work Relat	ed Info 🛛 Wag	e Employee Info	Salary Setup
	THIS EMPLOYEE	E DOES NOT PA	Y ANY TAX		
Director		🗌 Reason	Code For IT 3	02 - Earned L	.ess Than The Τε 🔽
Rep Code		3 Nature C	of Person A = Ind	ividual with an identi	ity or passport 🛛 👻
Reference Number 04554	14	Job Des	cription		
Date Hired	02/03/1991	-			
Banking and Payment Det	ails				
	uno				
Bank Name	ABSA		Payment inte	rval MONTHLY	~
			Payment inte Payment Me		
Bank Name	ABSA			thod Electronic T	ransfer 💌
Bank Name Branch Number	ABSA 0245697		Payment Me	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 🖌
Bank Name Branch Number Account Number	ABSA 0245697 546546545 Savings Account		Payment Me Payment Acc Ledger Acco	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 🖌
Bank Name Branch Number Account Number Account Type Account Holder Name Employee Account	ABSA 0245697 546546545 Savings Account C Norris Enter the b	ank account holder na	Payment Me Payment Acc Ledger Acco	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 👻 0.00 👻
Bank Name Branch Number Account Number Account Type Account Holder Name	ABSA 0245697 546546545 Savings Account	enk account holder na	Payment Me Payment Acc Ledger Acco	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 🖌
Bank Name Branch Number Account Number Account Type Account Holder Name Employee Account	ABSA 0245697 546546545 Savings Account C Norris Enter the b	enk account holder na	Payment Me Payment Acc Ledger Acco	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 🖌
Bank Name Branch Number Account Number Account Type Account Holder Name Employee Account	ABSA 0245697 546546545 Savings Account C Norris Enter the b	enk account holder na	Payment Me Payment Acc Ledger Acco	thod Electronic T count 1601.000.00	ransfer 🖌

THE EMPLOYEE DOES NOT PAY ANY TAX

This tick box only needs to be ticked (enabled) if they employee does not pay any tax.

NOTE: Once one enables this option, a confirmation box will appear.

Once the "yes" option has been selected, the system will show a warning message next.

	Confirn	n 🛛 🔀	
	?	Are you sure this person must not pay any tax	
		<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o	
Wa	rning	2	×
4		ase note that no tax wil be calculated for this person	
		<u>Yes</u> <u>N</u> o	

The warning message box indicates that there will be no tax calculated for this person or employee.

🖸 No Taxation Confirmation						
Please confirm that this employee will not pay any tax by typing in the admin password and code.						
Admin Password: ****						
IUPOGGZtuD						
IUPOGGZtuD						
Please re-type the confirmation code above and click OK to continue.						
X Cancel ✓ OK						

Lastly the system will ask for the admin password and a confirmation code. This is there for security reasons. In the case where someone wants to cheat the system, they would have to have the Admin Password.

NOTE: This admin password and the Confirmation code needs to be entered in correctly otherwise the system will not allow one to continue with the setting of the employee to not calculate tax.

DIRECTOR

The director option should on be enabled if the employee is a director within the company.

NOTE: Once this option is enabled on the specific employee, it cannot be disabled or altered in any way.

REP CODE

The rep code is used for when an employee receives commission. This is used in conjunction with the IQEnterprise system where the employee is setup as a rep in order to earn commission.

NOTE: The rep code field for the employee must be exactly the same as it is used in the IQEnterprise 5. This then allows for the import of the employees commission from one of the other systems.

REFERENCE NUMBER

The reference number is for the employer where they can assign their own employee number to a specific employee.

DATE HIRED

The date hired is a very important date. This date specifies when the employee was hired. This will be used to work out the amount to be paid if the employee has only been employed for half a month.

REASON CODE FOR IT3

There are six different IT 3 Codes. Each IT 3 Code has its own purpose in accordance with SARS.

- Code 02 Earned less than the Tax threshold
- Code 03 Independent Contractor
- Code 04 Non-Taxable Earnings
- Code 05 Exempt Foreign Employment Income
- Code 06 Directors Remuneration Determined in Following Tax Year
- Code 07 Labour Broker with Valid IRP30

02 - Earned Less Than The	^
Tax Threshold	
03 - Independant Contractor	
04 - Non-taxable Earnings	
05 - Exempt Foreign	
Employment Income	
	~

NATURE OF PERSON

The nature of person has ten different types of employment reasons.

- A Individual with an identity or passport
- B Individual without an identity or passport
- C Director of a private company / member of a closed corporation
- D Trust
- E Company / Closed corporation
- F Partnership
- G Corporation
- H Employment Company / Personal Service Company or close corporation
- K Employment trust / Personal service trust
- M Foreign Service Income (May only be used with foreign income codes)

A = Individual with an identity or passport 🛛 🔽	^
B = Individual without an identity or passport	
C = Director of a private company/	
member of a close corporation	
D = Trust	
E = Company/close corporation	~

JOB DESCRIPTION

The job description field is where one can specify the employee's job description.

Reason Code For	IT 3	02 - Earned Less Than The Te	~
Nature Of Person	A = Individua	l with an identity or passport 💦 💊	*
Job Description		Contractor	

BANKING AND PAYMENT DETAILS

Thomanooo and Boado	tions Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications
Personal Information	Address Information	Work Relat	ed Info Wage	Employee Info	Salary Setu
Director Rep Code Reference Number 045 Date Hired	THIS EMPLOYEE	Reason	Code For IT 3 If Person A = Indi	D2 - Eamed Le vidual with an identit	ess Than The Te y or passport
Banking and Payment D Bank Name	etails		Payment inter	val MONTHLY	
Branch Number	0245697		Payment Met	hod Electronic T	ransfer 🗸
	0245037		i dynient met		anoioi
			Deumont Aco	ount 1601.000.000	100 😺
Account Number	546546545		Payment Acc		
	546546545 Savings Account	~	Payment Acc Ledger Acco		
Account Number	Savings Account	Ink account holder na	Ledger Acco		

PAYMENT INTERVAL

The payment interval specifies when the payments of employees take place namely Daily, Weekly and or Monthly.

BANK NAME

The bank name is where one specifies the bank name of the employee namely ABSA, Standard Bank and First National Bank etc...

BRANCH NUMBER

This is where the banks branch number is specified.

ACCOUNT NUMBER

The account number is where the employee's bank account number is specified for payment purposes.

ACCOUNT NUMBER

The account number is where the employee's bank account number is specified for payment purposes.

ACCOUNT TYPE

Choose one of the following Account Type: Current Account, Savings Account, Transmission Account, Bond Account or Subscription Share Account.

PAYMENT ACCOUNT

The payment account is the account where the money will be paid from, in other words this will be the company's bank account.

PAYMENT METHOD

The payment method can be specified as Cash, Cheque or Electronic Transfer. This option allows one for reference purposes how the employee is being paid.

LEDGER ACCOUNT

The ledger account is the contra ledger account where the payment will be posted to in the general ledger.

NOTE: The important bit of information is the Date Hired and Nature of Person. This is important so that the system know on what basis this employee's remuneration is calculated on.

WAGE EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

📿 Edit Employee Data						? 🛛
Allowances and Deduct		Leave	Comments	Dismis		Notifications
Personal Information	Address	Information	Work Rela	ted Info	Wage Employee Info	Wage Setup
Wage Setup	nent Qu	JIZ				
ls Casual Waqe?		Over	time Rate	1.50	Overtime by agree	ement —
Is Hourly Waqe?		Nigh	t Overtime Rati	e 1.50	💿 1.5 Normal Wa	ge
Works Shifts?		Shift	Rate	1.00	O 30 min Leave o	n full pay
Works Sundays?		Sund	ay Rate	2.00	○ 90 min Leave	
Works Holidays?		Holic	lay Rate	2.00	Jo min Leave	
From 08:00 To 17:00 Lunch Hour 1.00	Day	From To Lunch Hou	Nig 00:00 00:00 r 0.00	ht Work o	tays 5.0000 in a we	ek
	Wage Empl	oyee Info				Accep <u>t</u>

DEFINE TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT

The define type of employment allows one to use a quiz to make sure that the right type of employment is being setup. By utilizing the quiz, it can be very helpful when setting up the different types of wage employees.

iQ Standard Employment		? 🛛
	Quiz An employee works on casual basis and has no other employment according to a written declaration and the employee earns less than R208 per day. ● No Yes Is employed for one day earns less than R208 per day. ● No Yes Is employed for one day earns less than R208 per day. ● No Yes Is employed for one day earns less than R208 per day. ● No Yes Is required to work for at least 22 hours per completed week. ● No Yes Is prohibited from working for another employeer or declared that he/she has no other employeer or declared that he/she has no other employeer or week. ● No Yes Is ordinarily employed for less than 22 hours per week. ● No Yes	Is deemed to be in standard employment and tax must be deducted according to the applicable tables
Esc Cancel		Accept

NOTE: Once the questions in the quiz have been answered for the specific employee, click the accept button.

IS CASUAL WAGE

By enabling, this option allows one to tell the system if the employee is a casual wage employee.

IS HOURLY WAGE

By enabling, this option allows one to tell the system if the employee is an hourly wage employee.

WORKS SHIFTS

The works shifts option allows one to specify if the employee works shifts.

WORKS SUNDAYS

The works shifts option allows one to specify if the employee works on Sundays.

WORKS HOLIDAYS

The works shifts option allows one to specify if the employee works on holidays.

OVERTIME RATE

The employer for every employee can specify the overtime rate. This rate is usually 1.5 meaning that 1.5 will multiply any work done after normal time, the wage.

NIGHT OVERTIME RATE

The employer for every employee can specify the night overtime rate. This rate is usually 1.5 meaning that 1.5 will multiply any work done after normal time on a night shift, the wage.

SHIFT RATE

The employer for every employee can specify the shift rate. This rate is usually 1.0 meaning that 1.0 will multiply any work done per shift.

SUNDAY RATE

The employer for every employee can specify the Sunday rate. This rate is usually 2.0 meaning that the employee will have the wage multiplied by 2.0 for work done on a Sunday.

HOLIDAY RATE

The employer for every employee can specify the Holiday rate. This rate is usually 2.0 meaning that the employee will have the wage multiplied by 2.0 for work done on a Holiday.

OVERTIME BY AGREEMENT

1.5 NORMAL WAGE

Only by agreement between the two parties, namely the employer and employee can one use the 1.5 Normal wage options. This means that normal wage will be calculated by multiplying the wage amount by 1.5.

30 MIN LEAVE ON FULL PAY

This means that the employee is entitled to a 30-minute leave period while still being paid the full wage amount.

90 MIN LEAVE

This option allows the employee to take a 90-minute leave period.

	Day		Night			
From	08:00	From	23:00	Work days	5.0000	in a week
То	17:00	То	06:00			
Lunch Hou	1.00	Lunch Hou	r 1.00			

The above illustration allows the employer to specify the working hours for casual or wage employees.

By entering the hours for day shift or for night shift allows the system to then calculate the wages for employees accordingly.

WAGE SETUP

WAGES

QUICK VIEW – FOR VIEWING PURPOSES ONLY

SALARY/WAGE

1. The salary and wage options will automatically be enabled when one chooses what type of payment option.

2. The start date and end date will automatically be allocated once the employee has been fully setup.

Quick View - For Viewing Purposes Only -	
🔾 Salary	Retirement Funding Income
💽 Wage	🗹 Holiday wage
Start Date 01/03/2008	Sunday wage
End Date	Night shift wage
Day Span 0 Month Span 0	 Show On Payslip Enabled / Active

3. The day and month span will be generated automatically if the there is a period specified for payment on a specific employee.

4. The options on the right hand side of the picture will all be enabled automatically when the employees wage is setup. These specify the different types of options that will influence the employees wage.

5. The last option tells the system whether the employee is active or not.

NOTE: All the above options will be setup in the next following few pages.

WAGE SELECTION DETAILS

ADD

The add option allows one to add the wage or salary taxable income code 3601 which is where the wage amount is specified.

EDIT

The edit option allows one to edit any existing wage or salary codes and modify any information.

DELETE

The delete option allows one to delete any of the existing codes.

DELETE ALL

The delete all option allows one to delete all the existing codes all at the same time.

PREVIEW

The preview option allows one to preview a wage employee's pay slip.

ACCEPT

The accept option will accept all changes made on the specific employee. If all the information is entered correctly then click the accept option to continue.

WAGE SETUP DETAILS

PERSONAL DETAILS (NAME & ID NUMBER)

All the personal details are derived from the Personal Information of the employee.

🖸 Salary or Wage		? 🛛
Personal Details Name Anita (A) Strombeck ID Number 7905054215083 Code 3601 Description Income - taxable	Salary or Wage Details Frequency Salary/Wage Retirement Funding? Influence UIF Influence SDL	Hourly Amount 30.00 0.00 0.00 Manual Enter V V
The Personal Details information cannot be changed. This is only a display option.		
Esc Cancel	Accept	
Enter appro	priate description	

CODE

The code drop down box allows one to choose the wage code which is 3601 according to SARS.

DESCRIPTION

The description field shows the description of the wage code being used. In this case it's 3601 - Income Taxable.

SALARY OR WAGE DETAILS

This is where the wage or salary details are entered.

FREQUENCY

The frequency specifies when the employee would receive the wage and this can be on a daily, weekly or monthly basis.

SALARY/WAGE AMOUNT

The blank field is where the amount is specified for a monthly salary or a daily, weekly wage. The salary or wage amount may also be entered in manually by enabling the "manual enter" box.

% TAX EXEMPT

The percentage tax exempt is only if a portion of the wage is completely free of tax. This is usually applicable on employee car allowances. According to the Tax law, only 60% of a car allowance is taxable.

RETIREMENT FUNDING

The retirement funding option should only be enabled if a portion of the employees wage is going to be deducted for retirement funding purposes. Retirement funding is either a Pension Fund or a Provident Fund.

INFLUENCE UIF

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the UIF so that the UIF portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

INFLUENCE SDL

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the SDL so that the SDL portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

SETUP OTHER WAGES FOR THIS EMPLOYEE AUTOMATICALLY

This option allows for other types of wage like Overtime and or Holiday time to automatically be calculated by just entering the hours.

ENABLED

The enabled option tells the system that the current employee is active.

Allowances and	Deductions	Leave	Comments	Dismi	ssal	Variables	Notifications
Personal Informat	ion Addre	ss Information	Work Rela	ted Info	Wage	Employee Info	Wage Setu
- Salaries and Wage	es						
		w - For Viewing Pu	urposes Only —				
		O Salary		Retireme	nt Fundin	ig Income	
		Wage		🗹 Holiday v	vage		
	Start Dat	8 15/12/2007		🗌 Sundayv	vage		
	End Date			Night shift	twage		
	Day Spa	n 0 Month 8		Show On	Payslip		
	Day Spa		Span 0	Enabled	/ Active		
Code Desc	ription					Sal	lary / Wage 🔼
	e - taxable						R 30.00
	e - taxable Sunday e - taxable Holiday						R 60.00 R 60.00
10001							
	Er	nter the employee's s	alaries/wages				
J.							V
					7		
		5	8		Y		
Add	Edit	Delete	Delete All	Prev	/iew		

SALARY SETUP

PERSONAL DETAILS (NAME & ID NUMBER)

All the personal details are derived from the Personal Information of the employee.

🖸 Salary or Wage			22
	roll Software	Salary or Wage Details Frequency Salary/Wage	Monthly
Name ID Number	Chuck (C) Borris 5111104622400		15,000.00 0.00 (100 Excerpt)
Code Description	3601	Retirement Funding? Influence UIF Influence SDL	
		Start Date End Date	01/02/2008
		Enabled	
	Esc Cancel	Accept	
	Enter appro	opriate description	

CODE

The code field represents the type of code used for monthly remuneration. This code is generated by the South African Revenue Service (SARS).

FREQUENCY

The frequency specifies when payment intervals to certain employees occur (e.g. if the frequency is set to monthly then the specified employee will only receive his\her remuneration at the end of the month.

RETIREMENT FUNDING

The retirement funding option will bring into calculation the amounts that are applicable and only if the option is enabled.

INFLUENCE UIF (UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND)

The influence UIF option will bring into calculation the amounts that are applicable and only if the option is enabled.

INFLUENCE SDL (SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY)

The influence SDL option will bring into calculation the amounts that are applicable and only if the option is enabled.

START DATE AND END DATE

The start and end date specifies when the remuneration starts for payment to the employee and when the last payment ends for that specific employee.

Allowances and Dedu	ctions	Leave	Comments	Dism	issal	Variables	Notification
Personal Information	Addres	s Information	Work Rela	ted Info	Wage	Employee Info	Salary Setu
		For Viewing Pu Salary Wage 01/02/2008 OMonth S		Retirem Holiday Sunday Night sh Show 0	wage wage ift wage	ng Income	
				2 Enabled			
Code Description 3601 Income - taxa						Sa	Ilary / Wage A

SALARY SETUP DETAILS

ADD

The add option allows one to add the wage or salary taxable income code 3601 which is where the wage amount is specified.

EDIT

The edit option allows one to edit any existing wage or salary codes and modify any information.

DELETE

The delete option allows one to delete any of the existing codes.

DELETE ALL

The delete all option allows one to delete all the existing codes all at the same time.

PREVIEW

The preview option allows one to preview a wage employee's pay slip.

ACCEPT

The accept option will accept all changes made on the specific employee. If all the information is entered correctly then click the accept option to continue.

ALLOWANCE AND DEDUCTIONS

Allowances and Deductions is where all types of allowances and deductions (e.g. Petrol Allowance, Car Allowance, Medical Aid Contributions, Overtime etc...) are added.

QUICK VIEW – FOR VIEWING PURPOSES ONLY

ALLOWANCE/DEDUCTION

1. The allowance and deduction options will be enabled automatically when one chooses what type of allowance or deduction option.

2. The start date and end date will automatically be allocated once the employees has been fully setup.

Quick View - For Viewing Purposes Only Allowance Deduction 	 ✓ Influence UIF ✓ Influence SDL Tax Only
Start Date	Retirement Funding
End Date	🔲 Night Shift
Day Span 0 Month Span 0	 Automatically Calculate Enabled / Active

3. The day and month span will be generated automatically if the there is a period specified for payment on a specific employee.

4. The options on the right hand side of the picture will all be enabled automatically when the employees wage is setup. These specify the different types of options that will influence the employees wage.

5. The last option tells the system whether the allowance or deduction is active or not.

NOTE: All the above options will be setup in the next following few pages.

ALLOWANCE AND DEDUCTIONS SELECTION

ADD

The add option allows one to add the wage or salary taxable income code 3601 which is where the wage amount is specified.

EDIT

The edit option allows one to edit any existing wage or salary codes and modify any information.

DELETE

The delete option allows one to delete any of the existing codes.

DELETE ALL

The delete all option allows one to delete all the existing codes all at the same time.

PREVIEW

The preview option allows one to preview a wage employee's pay slip.

ACCEPT

The accept option will accept all changes made on the specific employee.

NOTE: By selecting the add option allows one to setup the allowance or deduction for an employee.

🖸 Allowances & Deductions				? 🛛
		Personal Details		
Dovroll		Name	Chuck (C) Borris	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWAR	E	ID Number	5111104622400	
Allowance or Deduction Details -				
Code	3701 🗸 T	ravel Allowance		
Description				
Frequency	Monthly 🗸	`		
Allowance	1,000.00 40.00 %			
Tax Exempt	400.00 🔲 Manual	Enter		
Retirement Funding Influence UIF Influence SDL	✓ ✓ ✓			
Start Date End Date	_		p down box allows s of Allowance or I	one to choose the Deduction codes.
Enabled				
	E	isc Cancel		Eay Now

ALLOWANCE AND DEDUCTIONS DETAILS

CODE

The code drop down box allows one to choose the wage code, which is 3601 according to SARS.

DESCRIPTION

The description field shows the description of the wage code being used. In this case it's 3601 – Income Taxable.

FREQUENCY

The frequency specifies when the employee would receive the wage and this can be on a daily, weekly or monthly basis.

ALLOWANCE

This is where the Allowance or Deduction amount is entered.

% TAX EXEMPT

The percentage tax exempt is only if a portion of the wage is completely free of tax. This is usually applicable on employee car allowances. According to the Tax law, only 60% of a car allowance is taxable.

RETIREMENT FUNDING

The retirement funding option should only be enabled if a portion of the employees wage is going to be deducted for retirement funding purposes. Retirement funding is either a Pension Fund or a Provident Fund.

INFLUENCE UIF

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the UIF so that the UIF portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

INFLUENCE SDL

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the SDL so that the SDL portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

START DATE

The start date specifies when the allowance or deduction will start.

END DATE

The end date specifies when the allowance or deduction will end.

Q Allowances & Deductions				?	X
		C Personal Deta			
Pavrol			Name	Chuck (C) Borris	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWAR	E		ID Number	5111104622400	
Allowance or Deduction Details -					5
Code	3606 💟 C	Commission			
Description		_ <u>I</u>			
Frequency	Monthly				
Allowance	560.00 0.00 2	(Tax Exempt)			
Tax Exempt	0.00 Manual		I		
Tax Exempt	0.00 Manual	Enter			
Retirement Funding					
Influence SDL					
Start Date	01/02/2008 💌				
End Date					
Date					
Enabled					
	E	Ssc Cancel	Accept		

NOTE: If the End Date is selected the Employee will not receive the allowance (e.g. Commision) again next month in other words only select the End Date if the allowance or deduction must end at the period and not be repeated. The End Date will change if the Frequency change.

ENABLED

The enabled option tells the system that the current employee is active.

ALLOWANCES

A few common allowances that are used in the industry (e.g. commission, car and overtime).

	wance and Deduction This is a list of Allowance codes as specified by SARS (South African Revenue Service).
C Data	
Code	Description
▶ 3601	Income - taxable
3602	Income - non - taxable
3603	Pension - taxable
3604	Pension - non - taxable
3605	Annual payment - taxable
3606	Commission
3607	Overtime
3608	Arbitration award - taxable
3609	Arbitration award - non-taxable
3610	Annuity from a retirement fund
3611	Purchased Annuity - taxable 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸

ALLOWANCE DATA EXAMPLES

COMMISSION

Commission is a fee charged by a broker or agent for his/her service in facilitating a transaction, such as the buying or selling of securities. Commission can also be an incentive for training.

CAR ALLOWANCE

Car Allowances rules relating to a travel allowance only apply when you are required to use your own motor vehicle for the purposes of your employer's business. If you are not required to do this, and your employer has given you a travel allowance, he or she is exposed to the risk that SARS will treat the amount of your travel allowance as salary.

OVERTIME

Overtime is the amount of time someone works beyond *normal working hours*. Normal hours may be determined in several ways:

By custom (what is considered healthy or reasonable by society),

By practices of a given trade or profession,

By legislation,

By agreement between employers and workers or their representatives.

DEDUCTIONS

A few common deductions that are used in the industry (e.g. Medical Aid, Pension Fund, PAYE).

Search For Allo	owance and Deduction This is a list of Deduction co SARS (South African Revenue	
Data		
Code	Description	<u> </u>
4005	Medical aid contribution	
4006	Current retirement annuity fund contribution	
4007	Arrear retirement annuity fund contribution	
4008	Other deduction	
4018	Premiums paid on loss of income policies	
4024	Medical expence deemed paid for immediate family	
4025	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes	
4101	SITE (Standard Income Tax on Employees)	
4102	PAYE (Pay as you earn)	
4103	Total employees Tax	
4472	Employer's Pension fund contributions	~

DEDUCTION DATA EXAMPLES

MEDICAL AID

The purpose of a medical aid is to ensure that one is able to pay for treatment received at the hands of a GP, specialist or while in hospital.

PENSION FUND

Without debating the finer points of pension plan law, we can say that pension plans exist to provide post-retirement income to employees. A pension plan is really a number of promises to pay people income after retirement. In a traditional "defined benefit" pension plan, the pensions are defined according to a formula specified in the plan documents. This usually takes the form of a percentage of the "best years" of salary.

At any point in time, an actuary can calculate how much money must be set aside to cover the future cost of pensions, given an investment return until eventual retirement. Actuaries also calculate how much a company must contribute to its pension plan to cover its obligations.

PAYE (PAY AS YOU EARN)

The Pay As You Earn (PAYE) system is a method of paying income tax. Your taxpayer's employer deducts tax from your wages or occupational pension before paying you your wages. Wages includes sick pay and maternity pay. This means that you pay tax over the whole year, each time you are paid.

LEAVE

ANNUAL LEAVE

Annual leave has a cycle, which consists of the following:

An employee is entitled to either 21 days paid leave per year or 1 day for every 17 days worked per year. The employer however stipulates this. Updating the leave with calculation date will calculate the annual leave days from the date that the employee was hired.

SICK LEAVE

As annual leave has a cycle so does sick leave. The sick leave cycle works as follows:

An employee is entitled to 1 day paid sick leave per year for every 26 days worked. Updating the leave with calculation date will calculate the sick leave days from the date that the employee was hired.

ADDING LEAVE

When adding leave for a specific employee, this will keep record of all leave taken and thus helps to keep track of employees leave taken. If leave has been taken, the system will automatically calculate the leave available for the rest of the year for that specific employee.

Q Edit Employee Data		2.12	×						- Y-		
Personal Informat		Information			ated Info			loyee Inf	100		/ Setup
Allowances and	Deductions	Leave	Com	nents	Dismi	ssal	Va	riables		Notific	ations
Annual Leave Leave Calculation Accumulate 1 leav This will amount to Accumulated leave Update Reset annual Total Amount of Original Annual I Original Annual Leave Total Annual Leave Total Annual Leave	e day for every an average of e from Calculatio e Leave With Calcu leave taken with Leave Paid Out Leave Taken Leave Available ave Taken	17.00 that p 21.47 over n Date : 44 ation Date update of le 0.00 0.00 0.00 14.00	a year 1.82	Lea Ac Ac Ac	ck Leave ave Calcula cumulate 1 is will amou cumulated 9 U l Reset sick briginal Sick briginal Sick Li fotal Sick Li	leave d int to an Sick lea date Lea k leave c Leave c Leave eave Ta	ay for aver ve fro ave W taken Take Avail iken	revery age of om Calcula With Calcula with upo	26.01 14.0- lation D date o 0 0 0	0 that 4 over Date : ate f sick 1.00	a year. 29.31
Paid Leave I	.eave Type	Leave Date		Return	Date	Amount	taken	Reason			
	Innual Leave	16/12/2009		30/12/20	09		14				
<	Edit] [Delete			ve Pay]				2
	he "1 leave day every"	or the "Sick Leave		e" field		eray	J			Ad	cept

ANNUAL LEAVE DETAILS

The annual leave calculation start date specifies from which date the leave must be calculated.

Accumulate 1 leave day for every 17 that has passed, this means that the employee will receive 1 days leave for every 17 days worked.

- Annual Leave			
Leave Calculation Start Date : 01/03	8/2008	•	
Accumulate 1 leave day for every	17.00	that	t pass.
This will amount to an average of	21.47	ove	er a year.
Accumulated leave from Calculation	n Date	:	15.59
Update Leave With Calcul	lation Da	ate	
🔲 Reset annual leave taken with	update	e of l	leave
Total Amount of Leave Paid Out	(0.00	
Original Annual Leave Taken	(0.00	
Original Annual Leave Available	(0.00	
Total Annual Leave Taken	2	2.00	
Total Annual Leave Available	13	3.59	Change

The amount shown as 21.47 is the amount of average leave days available over a year period.

The amount shown as 15.59 is the leave accumulated from the leave calculation start date.

Update leave with calculation date will update the employees current leave days and this will be calculated from the leave calculation start date.

LEAVE EXPLANATION

Total amount of leave paid out shows the amount of days employee has received money for and not taken the leave.

The Original Annual leave taken shows the amount of leave days the employee has already taken.

The Original Annual leave available shows the amount of leave days the employee has available.

The Total Annual leave taken is the total leave already taken.

The Total Annual leave available is the leave available to the employee.

The Change button can be used to correct the incorrect detail.

LEAVE SELECTION DETAILS

ADD

The add option allows one to enter the information pertaining to an employees leave.

EDIT

The edit option allows one to make amendments to an existing period that an employee has taken leave.

DELETE

The delete option allows one to delete a captured leave period for an employee if it has been captured incorrectly. Any existing leave taken may also be deleted.

LEAVE PAY

The leave pay option allows one to pay out an employees leave. The system can and will do the calculation automatically. This is very useful if an employee has resigned and his or her leave needs to be paid out.

SICK LEAVE

The leave calculation start date specifies from which date the leave must be calculated.

Accumulate 1 leave day for every 26 that has passed, this means that the employee will receive 1 days sick leave for every 26 days worked.

Sick Leave	3/2008 👻	
Accumulate 1 leave day for every	26.00 that pass.	
This will amount to an average of	14.04 over a yea	.r .
Accumulated Sick leave from Calcu	ulation Date : 10.3	5
Update Leave With Calcul	lation Date	٦
🔲 Reset sick leave taken with up	date of sick leave	
Original Sick Leave Taken	0.00	
Original Sick Leave Available	0.00	
Total Sick Leave Taken	0.00	
Total Sick Leave Available	10.35 Change]

The amount shown as 14.04 is the amount of average sick leave days available over a year period.

The amount shown as 10.35 is the sick leave accumulated from the sick leave calculation start date.

Update leave with calculation date will update the employees current sick leave days and this will be calculated from the leave calculation start date.

SICK LEAVE EXPLANATION

The Original Sick leave taken shows the amount of leave days the employee has already taken.

The Original Sick leave available shows the amount of leave days the employee has available.

The Total Sick Leave taken is the total leave already taken.

The Total Sick Leave available is the leave available to the employee.

The Change button can be used to correct the incorrect detail.

SICK LEAVE SELECTION DETAILS

ADD

The add option allows one to enter the information pertaining to an employees leave.

EDIT

The edit option allows one to make amendments to an existing period that an employee has taken leave.

DELETE

The delete option allows one to delete a captured leave period for an employee if it has been captured incorrectly. Any existing leave taken may also be deleted.

LEAVE PAY DETAILS

The leave pay option allows one to pay out an employees leave. The system can and will do the calculation automatically. This is very useful if an employee has resigned and his or her leave needs to be paid out.

Q Leave Pay				? 🔀
IROVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Personal Details Name ID Numb	Ani Der 790	ta 150542150 Fill in the	7
Transaction Results based on transactions		culation on	blocks with a blue borders.	
Total 1,200.00 Wages Only Current normal work 9.00 Current night-shift work hours per day -1.00	Leave Days Available Work days per week Average payment	43.29 5.00 5.00 240.00	Ince UIF Influence SDL Leave payment type Payout leave days - With pay	-
✓ Normally use "Current normal work hours"	Leave Days Payable	j6.00 1,440.00	Payout leave days - Now Integrate to Ledger 3606.000.000.00	
	Accept			

RESULT BASED ON TRANSACTIONS

Select Override and enter in the Total Allowances and Total Deductions for the employee followed by the Past Worked Days. Enter the Leave Days Payable and the Total will be displayed.

PAST WORK DAYS

Make sure the past word days has been entered, in other words Total (allowance and deductions) dividend with the past working days will display the average payment amount. This is the average amount per day.

LEAVE DAYS PAYABLE

Enter the actual leave days to be paid out.

LEAVE PAYMENT TYPE

Choose between Payout Leave Days – With Pay or Payout Leave Days – Now. Payout leave day with pay will add the leave pay amount with the salary but Payout leave days now will only display on pay slip because the money has already been paid out earlier on.

NOTE: Leave pay for wages. If an employee takes leave for e.g. 3 weeks remember to pay leave for 3 times for each period before the employee goes on leave. When you print the report remember to select preview to only view the employees that was paid for a future date. **DO NOT** create one payslip with all the hours on because the Vat caluculation will be incorrect.

COMMENTS

To add a comment, just type in the open box any additional information or a note for this employee. When finished, click the Accept button and the comment will be saved.

🖸 Edit Employee Data				? 🛛
Personal Information	Address Information	Work Related Info	Wage Employee Info	Salary Setup
Allowances and Deduc	tions Leave	Comments Disr	nissal Variables	Notifications
Comments	enter extra information for e	ach employee.		
	Comments			Accep <u>t</u>

DISMISSAL

Dismissals would be when an employee has been dismissed for a specific reason. Common reasons would be as follows: If the employee has resigned, if the employee has been fired or if the employee has been retrenched.

DISMISSAL DETAILS

HIRED

The hired field shows the hired date. The employee was hired on this date.

DISMISSED

The dismissed field will automatically update with a date if the employee is dismissed for whatever reason.

REASON

The reason field will show the reason entered by the employer and this would be the reason why the employee was dismissed.

DISMISS DETAILS

The dismiss button will allow the employer to dismiss the employee and enter a reason for the dismissal.

HIRE DETAILS

The hire button will allow the employer to rehire the dismissed employee.

109	Dismissed	Comments Reason	Dismis	sal Vari	iables i	Notification
109		Reason				
	01/02/2010	Transfer to Durban Br	inch			
	01/02/2010		inch			
10						
	4					×
	6					×

NOTE: The dismissal screen allows one to specify the date the employee was dismissed and a specific reason may be selected.

🖸 Dismissal Edit				?
Dismissal Details Dismissal Details Dismissal Details Deceased Retire Dismiss Contract Expired Resign Constructively Dismiss Employer's Insolvency Maternity Leave Illness Leave Retirench	Reason Maternity Leave for 4 Months	Personal Details	Cindy (C) Grey 78021503110	
Transfer Absconded Closing Business				
Esc Cancel			Accept	

VARIABLES

MINIMUM AGE FOR SECOND REBATE

The minimum age as specified by SARS for an employee to receive a second rebate on tax. The minimum age may is 65.

As By Tax Table Comments Dismissal Variables Notification Min Age for second Rebate 65.00 SDL Rate (%) 1.00 Site Limit 540.00 Company UIF (%) 1.00 Pension Max value 1.750.00 UIF Limit 149.736.00 Customizable values Pension Fund (%) 7.50 Voluntary Over Deduction Casual Wage Tax (%) 25.00 Leave controled as Hours Provident Fund (%) 5.00 Commission Only? Default Loan 0.00 Has Tax Directive? Repayment (%) 0.00	As By Tax Table - Min Age for seco Site Limit			Comme		Dismiss		Variables	Notification
Min Age for second Rebate 65.00 SDL Rate (%) 1.00 Site Limit 540.00 Company UIF (%) 1.00 Pension Max value 1.750.00 UIF Limit 149.736.00 Employee UIF (%) 1.00 Customizable values Pension Fund (%) 7.50 Voluntary Over Deduction Casual Wage Tax (%) 25.00 Leave controled as Hours Provident Fund (%) 5.00 Commission Only? Pensult Loan Repayment (%) 0.00	Min Age for seco	nd Rebate	65.00						
Pension Max value 1,750.00 UIF Limit 149,736.00 Employee UIF (%) 1.00 Customizable values Pension Fund (%) 7.50 Voluntary Over Deduction ✓ Casual Wage Tax (%) 25.00 Leave controled as Hours Provident Fund (%) 5.00 Commission Only? Pensult Loan Repayment (%) 0.00				540.00					
Customizable values Pension Fund (%) 7.50 Voluntary Over Deduction ✓ Casual Wage Tax (%) 25.00 Leave controled as Hours Casual Wage Tax (%) 5.00 Commission Only? Provident Fund (%) 5.00 Has Tax Directive? Repayment (%) 0.00		ue	1	,750.00	UIF L	imit		149,736.00	
Leave controled as Hours Casual Wage Tax (%) 25.00 Commission Only? Provident Fund (%) 5.00 Has Tax Directive? Default Loan Repayment (%) 0.00									
Commission Only? Default Loan Default Loan 0.00 0.00								25.00	
Has Tax Directive? Repayment (%)	Commission C	nly?					6)	5.00	
Default Interest Rate (%) 0.00	Has Tax Direc	tive?						0.00	
					Default	Interest F	late (%)	0.00	

SITE LIMIT

The site limit for the company according to the tax tables and specified by SARS.

PENSION MAX VALUE

The maximum value that may be deducted for pension purposes. The maximum values in accordance with SARS is 7.5%.

SDL RATE (%)

The SDL rate percentage that must be deducted according to the tax tables and in accordance with SARS.

COMPANY UIF (%)

The company UIF percentage rate that must be deducted according to the tax tables and in accordance with SARS.

UIF LIMIT

The UIF limit in accordance with the tax tables and as specified by SARS.

EMPLOYEE UIF (%)

The employee UIF rate percentage that must be deducted according to the tax tables and SARS.

CUSTOMIZABLE VALUES

VOLUNTARY OVER DEDUCTION

This is for employees that make a voluntary deduction from their salaries or wages for tax purposes.

LEAVE CONTROLLED AS HOURS

The leave controlled as hours can only be used for hourly wages and can be controlled as either hour or as days.

COMMISSION ONLY

This setting must only be used if the employee earns commission only not when he or she earns directors remuneration or a normal taxable income.

HAS TAX DIRECTIVE

This option is only used if the employee has a tax directive directly from SARS.

PENSION FUND (%)

The maximum pension fund rate percentage that may be deducted according to the tax tables and SARS.

CASUAL WAGE TAX (%)

The casual wage tax rate percentage that must be deducted according to the tax tables and SARS in order for the employee's tax to be calculated correctly.

PROVIDENT FUND (%)

The maximum provident fund percentage that may be deducted according to the tax tables and SARS.

DEFAULT LOAN REPAYMENT (%)

The loan repayment percentage that is specified by the employer. This default rate will be deducted from an employee if he or she has taken out a loan with the company.

DEFAULT INTEREST RATE (%)

This is the default interest rate as specified by the local government.

NOTIFICATIONS

The notifications are a very useful option. this allows one to setup different types of notification messages to appear when any of the following modules are being utilized within the system.

🖸 Edit Employee Data					? 🛛
Personal Information	Address Information	Work Related	Info Wage	e Employee Info	Salary Setup
Allowances and Deducti	ons Leave	Comments	Dismissal	Variables	Notifications
Messages	Message —	14			
Message Number	Remeber to che	sck the loan re-pay	rment		
Salaries (Preview & Pa	v) Reverse	Payments	Select	Dates	
Hourly Wages (Preview		e Reports	Start Dr	te : 18/12/2009	-
🗹 Employee Maintenance		r Reports			_
Hours Schedule			End De	te : 18/12/2009	-
			ID Num	iber	
				ow ID Number with ssage	
	Delete Notification	Add <u>N</u> otifica	tion		Accept

NOTE: Notification messages can be used in seven different types of modules within the IQPayroll system.

NOTIFICATION DETAILS

HOW TO ADD A MESSAGE

To add a message, utilize the message box and enter the desired message. Once complete, use the add message button to add the message.

DELETE A MESSAGE

In order to delete a message, highlight the relevant message and use the delete message button at the bottom to successfully delete a message.

CLEAR MESSAGE

The clear message option will delete the text that has been typed in the message box. This has the same function as using the backspace button when typing.

SELECT A SPECIFIC MODULE

This allows one to specify in which module the message must appear.

SELECT DATES

The selected date allows one to specify on which date the message notification must appear and for how long. By entering an end, date will specify when the message notification must end.

MESSAGE ACTIVATION SELECTION

This option allows one to activate certain messages.

🖸 Edit Employee Data						? 🛛
Personal Information Addr	ess Information	Work Relate	d Info	Wage	Employee Info	Salary Setup
Allowances and Deductions	Leave	Comments	Dismi	ssal	Variables	Notifications
Messages	Message —					
Message Number	Remeber to che	ck the loan re-pa	ayment			<u>v</u> (2)
Salaries (Preview & Pay)	Reverse I	Payments	(Select I	Dates	
🗹 Hourly Wages (Preview & P	ay) 🔲 Employee	e Reports	5	Start Dat	te : 18/12/2009	-
🗹 Employee Maintenance	🗌 Employer	Reports				_
✓ Hours Schedule				End Dat	te : 18/12/2009	-
				ID Num	ber —	
					w ID Number with sage	
	elete Notification	Add <u>N</u> otifi]		Accept

NOTIFICATION MESSAGE EXAMPLE

- **1.** Enter the desired message as illustrated above.
- 2. Click the Add Message button at the bottom of the screen.
- 3. Note that the message number has now been saved.
- 4. Select the module where the message should appear.
- 5. Select the dates on which this notification message must appear.
- 6. Lastly activate the "Set Message Active" option.
- 7. Select the Accept button.

CLEAR NOTIFICATION

Use this option to clear the selected notifications message.

DELETE NOTIFICATION

Use this option to delete the selected notification.

ADD NOTIFICATION

Use this option to add a new notification.

iQ	Employees Mainte	enance List	Employ	ees Test Company	- Lisa						(? 🗙
All Wage Salaries Inactive Casual Active							er umber Name ame rence Numl		Available Clear Filt			
ſĒ	ID Number	Name		Surname	Inactivo	Shifte	Sunday	Holiday	Director	Date Last Run	Lact Daid	
	11111111111111	Koos		van der merwe		aniiis	Sunday	Holiday	Director	08/12/2009	31/12/2009	
1Ľ	5111046224080	Chuck		Borris		F				08/12/2009	28/02/2009	F
	7304040000000	Janet		Jackson	V	Г	Ē	Ē	Ē	08/12/2009	31/12/2009	-
	7702050311080	Jack		jackson	~	Г	Г	Г	Г	08/12/2009	31/12/2009	(=
	7802150311080	Cindy		Grey		Г				10/12/2009	15/11/2009	
	7903115481083	Toby		Nkoleta		Г	v	~	Г	28/05/2009	01/02/2009	C
	7905054215083	Anita		Strombeck			~	V		06/11/2009	01/02/2009	
											3	
	Filter Records 7		Messag		Add		, or use the	mouse to	Edit	cord	Delete	

NOTE: By selecting the Messages button, the message that was setup previously is now displayed.



AMENDING EMPLOYEE DETAILS

To edit an employee the following procedures should be followed; select the Maintenance menu option and click Employees. Select the appropriate employee from the list being displayed followed by the edit button being selected.

NOTE: Most of the employee details may be altered but certain fields cannot be accessed or changed.

ID Number Name Surname Inactive Shifts Sunday Holiday Director Date Last Run Last Paid Image: Constraint of the constraint of		STOLE SOFTWARE 0 0 0 0			Sort Ord DID N First I Sum Refe	umber Name	ber	Available Clear Fil			
11111111111 Koos Van der merwe V Image: Construct of the second s		Name	Sumame	Inactive	Shifte	Sunday	Holiday	Director	Date Last Bun	Last Paid	~
\$111046224080 Chuck Borris □ □ □ 06/12/2009 26/02/2009 1 7304040000000 Janet Jackson ▼ □ □ 06/12/2009 31/12/2009 1 7702050311080 Jack jackson ▼ □ □ 06/12/2009 31/12/2009 1 7802150311080 Cindy Grey □ □ □ 10/12/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 15/11/2009 10/102/2009 1 7903115481083 Toby Nkoleta □ □ ▼ 28/05/2009 01/02/2009 1 7905054215083 Anita Strombeck □ □ ▼ 06/11/2009 01/02/2009 1											4
7304040000000 Janet Jackson Image: Constraint of the second secon											F
7702050311080 Jack jackson Image: Constraint of the second					Г	Ē					1
7802150311080 Cindy Grey □ □ 10/12/2009 15/11/2009 7903115491083 Toby Nkoleta □ □ □ 28/05/2009 01/02/2009 0 7905054215083 Anita Strombeck □ □ □ 06/11/2009 01/02/2009 0					Ē	Ē	Ē	Ē			c =
7903115481083 Toby Nkoleta □ □ □ □ 28/05/2009 01/02/2009 0 7905054215083 Anita Strombeck □<		Cindy			Γ						
	7903115481083	Toby		Г	Г	v	V	Г			(
	7905054215083	Anita	Strombeck		Г	~	~		06/11/2009	01/02/2009	(

DELETING A EMPLOYEE

Employees cannot be deleted once they have been active in other words once payments or transactions have taken place on that specific employee. The delete option only allows to delete the employee if it was captured incorrectly.

NOTE: Once the employee has been hired, this employee cannot be deleted. The employee must be fired first in order to remove the selected employee from the system.

RESIGNATIONS

Resignations are much the same as I have explained about dismissals. It implies all the same criteria with only a couple on things to note. I will now explain these differences.

🖸 Employees Resignation Employees Test Company - Lisa										
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING	Software Show— Software Casua		0	ort Orde) ID Nu) First N) Surna) Refere	mber ame		Available Clear Filt			
		Surname van der merwe	Inactive 🔽	Shifts	Sunday	Holiday	Director	Date Last Run 08/12/2009	Last Paid 31/12/2009	
7304040000000 7702050311080 7802150311080	Janet J Jack j. Cindy G	Borris Jackson ackson Grey						08/12/2009 08/12/2009 08/12/2009 10/12/2009	28/02/2009 31/12/2009 31/12/2009 15/11/2009	(=
	7903115481083 Toby Nikoleta Image: Complexity of the stress of the s									
				resig	n, the be swit	Inacti	ve opt			~
									>	
Filter			Messag	les					k Resign	
Records 7		Use ar	row keys t	o scroll,	or use the	mouse to :	select a re	cord		

RESIGNATION DETAILS

RESIGNATION DATE

The Resignation date can not be changed it will always display today's date.

NOTE: The difference between the dismiss and resignation option is that the date can be selected when using the dismiss option, but not when using the resignation option the end of the month date will be used.

Q Resignation					? 🔀
•	-	Personal Details			
IQ Pavro	11	Name		Cindy	
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFT		ID Number		7802150311080	
Oismisal Details					
Resignation Date	27/12/2009 👻	Leave Days	52.72		
Test Run		Payout leave days	Calcul	late Leave Amount	
Hours	0.00 Overtime 0.00	Night Hours	0.00	Night Overtime 0.00	
Seventh Day Hours	0.00	Seventh Night Hours	0.00		
Holiday Hours	0.00	Holiday Night Hours	0.00		
Reason Immigration abroad					
iningration abroad					
					_
			ſ	~	
	Esc Cancel		l	Accept	

TEST RUN

This enables the user to preview the resignation that you are busy with. If you are happy with the results, you have to uncheck this checkbox to be able to process.

LEAVE DAYS/HOURS:

This is the accumulated leave days/hours of the current employee. You can modify this amount in the Employee maintenance, Leave option.

PAYOUT LEAVE DAYS:

You have to check this if there is still accumulated leave that needs to be paid out to an employee. When processing/previewing, the system will add an allowance code (3605) automatically that represents an annual payment – Leave.

If you are working with an hourly employee, you will have to supply the relevant hours. Just as you would have done in the preview hourly wages screen.

LEAVE PAY DETAILS

The leave pay option allows one to pay out an employees leave. The system can and will do the calculation automatically. This is very useful if an employee has resigned and his or her leave needs to be paid out.

Q Leave Pay					? 🛛
io		- Personal Details			
Pavro	oll	Νε	ime C	lindy	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF		ID	Number 7	802150311080	
Transaction Results based of	on transactions				
Ver	rride?	P	ase calculation on		
Total Allowances	1,000.00		Actual work days		
Total Deductions	0.00	Ĭ			
		C	Days past in selection		
Total	1,000.00			no Na manana ana ang	
		Leave Days Available	52.13	Influence UIF	
Wages Only		Work days per week	5.00	Innuence SDL	
Current normal work hours per day	0.00	Past Worked Days	5.00	- Leave payment type	
Current night-shift work hours per day	0.00	Average payment	200.00	Payout leave days ·	With pay
Normally use "Curre	nt normal work hours"			Payout leave days	Now
	inchomal work hours	Leave Days Payable	10,00	Integrate to Ledger	
		Total to be added	2,000.00	3606.000.000.00	
				0000.000.000	
< <u>B</u> ack					
		Accept			

RESULT BASED ON TRANSACTIONS

Select Override and enter in the Total Allowances and Total Deductions for the employee followed by the Past Worked Days. Enter the Leave Days Payable and the Total will be displayed.

PAST WORK DAYS

Make sure the past word days has been entered, in other words Total (allowance and deductions) dividend with the past working days will display the average payment amount. This is the average amount per day.

LEAVE DAYS PAYABLE

Enter the actual leave days to be paid out.

LEAVE PAYMENT TYPE

Choose between Payout Leave Days – With Pay or Payout Leave Days – Now. Payout leave day with pay will add the leave pay amount with the salary but Payout leave days now will only display on pay slip because the money has already been paid out earlier on.

NOTE: Leave pay for wages. If an employee takes leave for e.g. 3 weeks remember to pay leave for 3 times for each period before the employee goes on leave. When you print the report remember to select preview to only view the employees that was paid for a future date. **DO NOT** create one payslip with all the hours on because the Vat caluculation will be incorrect.

REASON

Type the reason for the resignation.

Select Accept to resignation the employee, whom will now became inactive.

Preview	Payslip	G 24/11/	enerated On : 2008 10:38:27
	nthly report for 24 Nov	1040-064050	2008 10:38:27
Employee Details	nany report for 24 Nov	Totals	
<u>Employee becaus</u>	Miss Chuck Borris	Remuneration	0.00
Occupation :	MISS CHUCK DOTTIS	Tax Paid	0.00
Tax Number : 5564214775		Periods Paid	0.00
Reference Number : 001	Date Hired : 01/02/2008	Average Payment	0.00
ID Number : 5111046224800	Method : Electronic	Summary	
Leave		Extra Info	
Annual Leave Available : 13.76 Sid	ck Leave Available : 1,540.0	Taxable Allowances (Non Cas	h) 0.00
	ck Leave Taken : 0		,
Unpaid Leave Taken : R 0.00		Щ	
Bank Details	South African Rand (R)	Allowances	
Bank Account : 4598798787		Salary	15,000.00
Bank Branch : 05784		Total Allowances	1,200.00
Bank Name : FNB		Loans Received	0.00
-		Deductions	
		Total Deductions	864.00
		Loans Paid	0.00
		UIF	124.78
		Total Tax	2,352.31

EMPLOYEE LOANS

😡 Employees Loans	Test Compan	y - Lisa				(? 🗙
	roll 0	All OWage Salaries Inactive Casual OActive	Sort Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number		able Filters ——		
ID Number	Title	First Name	Surname		Dismissed	Active Loans	
▶ 5111046224080	Mr	Chuck			Dismisseu		
7802150311080	Mrs	Cindy	Borris Grey				1
7903115481083	Mr	Toby	Nkoleta				<u>.</u>
7905054215083	Mrs	Anita	Strombeck				2
Records 4		ilter	5elect an Employee who's loan you	Vie Want to vie			

LOANS

The loans option enables employees to make loans from the company. The loans can be paid back in two different ways namely Period and Amount.

😡 Loans List Test Company -	Lisa				?	×
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Personal Details ID Number First Name Surname	5111046224080		lephone Number e Number	,	
	Loan 40,000.00 11,761.36	Amount Owed R 0.00 R 1,761.36	Amount R 0.00 R 1,761.36	Amount Paid R 40,000.00 R 0.00	Rate (%) Paused	~
Lump Sums Record 3 of 2		Add	Edit to edit a loan or Add for		Delete]

LOAN REPAYMENT BY PERIOD

The loan repayment by period allows the employee to pay back the loan amount in a specific amount of installments. In this instance the employee can specify the number of installments that he / she would like to make towards the loan.

🔽 Loans Test Company - I	Lisa		? 🛛
IRANATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTW Con Details			
Name	Chuck (C) Borris	By Period By Amount	
ID Number	5111104622400		
Loan Grant Date Payment Start Date	01/12/2009 25/11/2009	Instalments	8
Loan Outstanding	5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00	Amount	625.00
Loan Integration	3605.000.000.00	Amount Paid	0.00
	ns Receive	Interest Rate	000
4 O	Now	Payments made	0
Integr	ate to Ledger 🛛 🗸	Payments left	0
Design	Esc Cancel	Accept	

LOAN REPAYMENT BY AMOUNT

The loan repayment by amount allows the employee to pay back the loan amount with a certain percentage. This allows the employee to specify the Repayment Percentage Based on Net Payment.

Q Loans Test Company - L	isa		? ×
Name	Chuck (C) Borris	By Period By Amount	
ID Number	5111104622400		
Loan Grant Date Payment Start Date	01/12/2009 • 25/11/2009 •	Repayment (%) 35.00 based on net payment	
Loan Outstanding	5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00	Amount 0.00	
Loan Integration	3605.000.000.00	Amount Paid 0.00	
	is Receive	Interest Rate	
0 N	low	Payments made 0	
Integra	ate to Ledger 🛛 🗹	Payments left 0	
Design	Esc Cancel	Accept	

NOTE: The above loan is repaid utilizing the Loan by Period Method.

LOAN DETAILS

NAME

The name field holds the employees name that has taken out the loan.

ID NUMBER

This is the ID Number of the employee who has taken out the loan.

LOAN GRANT DATE

The loan grant date specifies the date at which the loan was granted to the specific employee.

PAYMENT START DATE

The start date specifies the date at which the employee will start repaying loan taken out with the company.

LOAN

The loan specifies the loan amount that was granted by the employer to the specific employee.

OUTSTANDING

This represents the amount that the employee still owes you. On entering the loan amount, this field will be populated. This field cannot be edited and is it's an information field only. Right next to the "Outstanding" field there is a text box. This box represents the total amount that will have been paid to the employer on the completions of the loans' payback.

LOAN INTEGRATION

Specifies to which account the loan must be posted to. Note that this setup is very important. By default, the account specified in the Salary Setup will be used for posting purposes.

BY PERIOD

INSTALLMENTS

The installments show the number of installments' outstanding until the loan is completely paid in full by the employee.

AMOUNT

The Amount field is where the amount that the employee wants to pay off according to the frequency selected is shown.

AMOUNT PAID

The amount paid field shows the last amount that has been paid by the employee.

INTEREST RATE

The Interest Rate is where you specify the interest that he employee must pay on the borrowed amount.

PAYMENTS MADE

This reflects the number of payments that have been made since the loan granted date started of the loan.

PAYMENTS LEFT

This reflects the number of payments that are still outstanding since the loan granted date started of the loan.

BY AMOUNT

REPAYMENT % BASED ON NET PAYMENT

The Repayment % option is where you enter the percentage rate. The employee pays the percentage of the outstanding loan every month.

INTEREST RATE

The Interest Rate is where you specify the interest that he employee must pay on the borrowed amount.

PAYMENTS MADE

This reflects the number of payments that have been made since the loan granted date started of the loan.

PAYMENTS LEFT

This reflects the number of payments that are still outstanding since the loan granted date started of the loan.

Test Company - Lisa		Loans				ed on : 15:17:40
		Mr C Borris	51111046	22400		
Date	Loan	Outstanding	Amount	Paid	Rate	Payments Made
25/11/2009	5,000.00	5,000.00	625.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

NOTE: The above loan is repaid utilizing the Loan by Amount Method.

😡 Loans List Test Company -	Lisa			? 🛛
	- Personal Details			
Q Payroll	ID Number	5111104622400	Home Telephone Number	021 8529631
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	First Name	Chuck	Cellphone Number	084 000 0000
	Surname	Borris		
Loans				
Start Date	Loan 5,000.00		Amount Amount Paid F R 625.00 R 0.00	Rate (%) Paused
Lump Sums		e dd	Edit	Delete
Record 1 of 1		Select Edit to edit a	loan or Add for a new loan	

LUMP SUMS

The lump sums option will allow the user to complete the loan. In othe words if a loan was added incorrectly or the loan has been stopped use the lump sums option.

Lump Sum Payments			? 🛛
	\$		
Name		Chuck (C) Borris	
ID Nun	nber	5111104622400	
Loan G	Grant Date	01/12/2009	
Payme	ent Start Date	25/11/2009 💌	
Loan		5,000.00	
Outsta	Inding	4,375.00	
Lump S	Sum	0,00	
Loan li	ntegration	3605.000.000.00	
Design	A	ccept	Esc Cancel

LOAN DETAILS

NAME

The employee Name will be displayed in the block. The information can not be changed.

ID NUMBER

The employee ID Number will be displayed in the block. The information can not be changed.

LOAN GRANT DATE

The Loan Grate Date will display the original date the loan was approved. The information can not be changed.

PAYMENT START DATE

The Payment Start Date will display the original date the loan was started. The information can not be changed.

LOAN OUTSTANDING

The Loan outstanding amount will display the amount left since the loan re-payemtn started.

LUMP SUM

Enter the lum sum amount. To complete the loand enter the whold Loan Outstanding amount.

LOAN INTEGRATION

Specifies to which account the loan must be posted to. Note that this setup is very important. By default, the account specified in the Salary Setup will be used for posting purposes.

LUMP SUMS DETAILS INFORMATION

ADD

Select the add item option to add an Additional Payment.

ſ	٦	Ĺ	
		l	
•			

🔯 Loans Test Company - Li	sa		? 🔀
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWA			
Loan Details	Chuck (C) Borris	By Period By Amount	
ID Number	5111104622400		
Loan Grant Date Payment Start Date	18/12/2009 • 18/12/2009 •	Repayment (%) based on net payment	0.00
Loan Outstanding	0.00 0.00	Amount	0.00
Loan Integration	3605.000.000.00	Amount Paid	0.00
	Receive	Interest Rate	0.00
O No	W	Payments made	0
Integrat	e to Ledger 🕑	Payments left	0
Design	Esc Cancel	Accept	

EDIT

Select the edit payment option after selecting the employee.

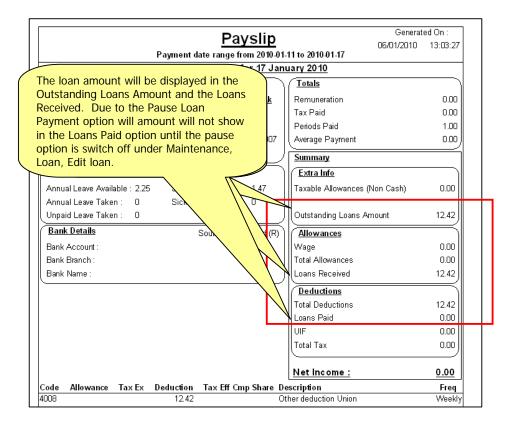
😡 Loans Test Company - L	isa		?	X
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWA				
Loan Details Name	Chuck (C) Borris	By Period		
ID Number	5111104622400			
Loan Grant Date Payment Start Date	01/12/2009	Instalments	8	
Loan Outstanding	5,000.00 4,375.00 4,375.00	Amount	546.88	
Loan Integration	3605.000.000.00	Amount Paid	625.00	
		Interest Rate	0.00	
		Payments made	1	
	an Payment	Payments left	7	
		*		
Design	Esc Cancel	Accept		

LOAN DETAILS

The Loan Details, when edditing a loan, will . The only option available when edditing will be the Pause Loan Payment.

PAUSE LOAN PAYEMNT

The option was added to Loans to pause a loan so that no payment will be deducted from an employee's pay until the loan is unpaused. For example if a Wage payment was not made for a period, but there deduction for that period the amount will be added as a loan to the employee. E.g. union fee etc. the amount will given to the employee as a loan. The pause loan payment option pause the loan. The Pause Loan Payment option has to be switch on manually.



DELETE

The delete option will allow the user to delete a loan.

NOTE: The loan can not be deleted if it is either action or has loand history.

iQ Loans List Test Company -	Lisa				? 🛛
iO _D II	- Personal Details				
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		5111104622400		lephone Number	
	First Name	Chuck	Cellphon	e Number	084 000 0000
~ Loans	Surname	DOINS			
Start Date	Loan	Amount Owed	Amount	Amount Paid	Rate (%) Paused
▶ 25/11/2009 R	5,000.00	R 4,375.00	R 625.00	R 625.00	0 False
	8	You are not allowed it is either active or l			<u>~</u>
Lump Sums		€ Add	 Edit		Delete
Record 1 of 1		Select E	dit to edit a loan or Add for	a new loan	

Once the loans for each employee was processed the number of loans will be displayed in the Active Loans Field.

😡 Employees Loans Test	Company	- Lisa		? 🛛
		alaries O Inactive O casual O Active	nt Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number	Clear Filter
ID Number 5111046224080 7802150311080 7903115481083 7905054215083	Mrs 0 Mr 1 Mrs 4 On the	Cindy Toby		Dismissed Active Loans
Records 4	Ejilte		nployee who's loan you w	View ant to view

BOOK COMMISSION

The Book commission option works in conjunction with the Rep Analysis in the Stock Reports menu option in IQ Enterprise 5. You will need to link your employees to rep codes as discussed in the Employee maintenance section of this manual. When you have linked your employees to relevant rep codes you will be able to process your commission payable to your employees automatically.

😡 Book Commission Test Company - L	isa		? 🛛
Please Note: Only 1Q Enterprise 5 Rep	Report Period From 1 V December V 2009 To 31 V December V 2009 Path C:\IQRetail\IQEnterprise\D_H Commissions Will Be Able To Be Imported.	Sort Order Sort Drumber First Name Surname Reference Number	Select Frequency Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly
		Surname Nkoleta Strombeck	Process
Commision			Check <u>A</u> ll

BOOK COMMISSION DETAILS

REPORT PERIOD

Choose the From and To day and month for the commission.

PATH

Choose the path. In other word select the company folder in IQ Enterprise 5 that the commission will be extracted.

SORT ORDER

The sort order allows one to sort the book commission in ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECT FREQUENCY

Select the between Daily, Weekly, 2 Weekly, Monthly or Yearly.

Preview Payslip	Ge 24/11/2	nerated On : 008 12:27:24
Monthly report for 24 No		
Employee Details	Totals	
Miss Chuck Borris	Remuneration	44,248.00
Occupation :	Tax Paid	6,856.94
Tax Number : 5564214775	Periods Paid	3.00
Reference Number : 001 Date Hired : 01/02/2008		14,749.33
ID Number : 5111046224800 Method : Electronic		
Leave		
Annual Leave Available : 13.76 Sick Leave Available : 10.19 Annual Leave Taken : 2 Sick Leave Taken : 0	Taxable Allowances (Non Cash) 0.00
Unpaid Leave Taken : 2 Sick Leave Taken : 0 Unpaid Leave Taken : R 0.00	Outstanding Loans Amount	5,000.00
Bank Details South African Rand (F	Allowances	\longrightarrow
Bank Account : 4598798787	/ Salary	15,000.00
Bank Branch : 05784	Total Allowances	835.54
Bank Name : FNB	Loans Received	5,000.00
	Deductions	
	Total Deductions	864.00
	Loans Paid	5,000.00
	UIF	124.78
	Total Tax	2,261.20
	Net Income :	12,585.56
ode Allowance TaxEx Deduction TaxEffCmpShare	Description	Frea
	Description Directors remuneration	Freq Monthly
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00		
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery	Monthly Monthly Monthly
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into	Monthly Monthly
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00 800.00 025 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00 025 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00 025 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Once Ott
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00 606 35.54	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Once Ott
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 025 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00 607 400.00 606 35.54 Fo add a comment, just type in the open box any addition informati	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Once Ott
615 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 005 800.00 800.00 025 800.00 800.00 001 64.00 64.00 606 35.54	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Once Ott
515 15,000.00 701 800.00 320.00 305 800.00 800.00 525 800.00 800.00 501 64.00 64.00 507 400.00 506 506 35.54 506 Test Company - Lisa First Floor, Rhino House	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Monthly Monthly Once Off Once Off

CHECK ALL

Select Check all to select all the employees for commission or select them each separately by selecting the process check box next to each employee.

NOTE: The system works on the date range that you supplied and then based on the setup in regard to the rep, will add commission in the form of an allowance whether it is commission on sales or commission on profit.

NOTE: You are able to edit these amounts from the employee maintenance. The system will not delete the added allowance (3606) after its use.

NOTE: If a pay period has passed and it is time for a new pay-run, you will have to update the commission information by re-running the Book Commission option. This will reflect these changes based on the new month's data.

HISTORY TRANSACTION PROCESSING

WHAT HAPPENS TO A PAYMENT

Payments processed are real-time i.e. instantly updated, and not in batch form. However, on each occasion that you perform payments the specific employee is updated. This module gives you the functionality to enter all payment information manually. Meaning that you can add incomes, allowances and deductions here instead of in the Salary/Wage and Allowances/Deductions screen.

NOTE: The History module should only be used if salary transaction was not made in IQPayroll but another method was used to calculate the salary.

SHOW

Select the between All, Salaries, Casual, Wage, Inactive or Active employees..

SORT ORDER

The sort order allows one to sort the book commission in ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

😡 History Test Company - Lis	a						ľ	? 🗙
	Show All Salaries Casual	Wage Inactive Active	ort Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number	Clear F	ole Filters –			
ID Number Ref Numbe ▶ 511046224080 1 7802150311080 002 7903115481083 003 7905054215083 004	r First Name Chuck Cindy Toby Anita	Surname Borris Grey Nkoleta Strombeck	Dismissed I	s Hourly	Shifts	Holiday	Sunday	
							<u>)</u>	
	Y Eilter		Add History				List Entries	
Records 4		Use arrow keys to mo	ve, or use the filter to g	et to the de	sired recor	d		

HISTORICAL PAYMENTS DETAILS

This option can be found under the Maintenance Menu, History. This option enables one to capture previous payments on IQPayroll that were done manually or done on a previous system.

iQ	Previous p	ayment his	tory Test Com	pany - Lisa							?×
					- Personal De	tails					
Г						Name		Chuo	ck Borris		
	ID Number 5111046224080										
D	INDVATIVE ACC	COUNTING SOF	TWARE				<u> </u>	•	010221000		
٢	listory —										
	Payment Da	ite 01/03/	2009 🔽								
	Code		*								
Г	Code	Des	cription 4	Allowance	Exemption	Deduction	Efficien	t	Comp Share	Capped Amou	nt F🔼
	3601	Income - tax	able	R 5,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R	0.00	R 0.00	R 0.0	0
	3606	Commission		R 890.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		0.00	R 0.00	R 0.0	
	3710	Tool allowan	ce	R 500.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R	0.00	R 0.00	R 0.0	0
	<										× ×
											-
	Salary -			Deduction			DL Paid		0.00 ×		
	Remun		6,390.00				ax Paid		411.00 ×		
		nuneration nuneration	0.00			63.01			5 015 10	Total	
			0.00					UIF pa	aid by the employ		
	Allowar	ice	1,390.00	Company UIF	- Paid						
						F	ields Marked v	vith a	"*" have to be fill	ed in if they are rele	vant
-				_		_					
											•
-					Esc Cancel					A.c	
				L	ESU CANCEL					Accep	·]

ADD HISTORY

PAYMENT DATE

The payment date specifies to which payment period the historical payments will be posted to.

CODE

The code field represents the specific code that is to be used for the specific (SARS code). In this case code 3601 is used for the income taxable.

DESCRIPTION

The description field shows the description of the code that is being used.

ALLOWANCE

The allowance field is where the amount like Salary\Wage and Overtime is entered. The allowance field is for all types of allowances.

EXEMPTION

The exemption field is where any exemption amounts are entered. In other words if any of the transactions like overtime or salary\wage are exempt from tax then the exemption amount will be entered that field.

DEDUCTION

The deduction field is only used when a deduction is made for any type of deduction code (e.g. Medical Aid, Pension etc...).

NOTE: The deduction field is not for the deduction of tax, this amount can be entered in the TAX Paid field.

EFFICIENT

The efficient field is only used when there is tax efficiency on a deduction.

COMP SHARE (COMPANY SHARE)

The company share is used when employers offer the employees a pension fund and the employer contributes a certain amount to the pension fund. This is known as the company share amount.

CAPPED AMOUNT

The capped amount is used when a medical aid deduction is entered. Medical Aid has a capped amount, which means up to a certain amount it will be exempt from tax.

RETIREMENT INCOME

Enabling this option will influence the current transaction and a part amount of that will go towards a retirement fund.

USED FOR UIF (UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND)

Enabling this option will deduct the UIF portion of the total income amount.

LIST ENTRIES

The List Entries option will display all the history transactions.

SELECT FREQUENCY

Select the between Daily, Weekly, 2 Weekly, Monthly or Yearly.

	Payroll UNTING SOFTWARE	npany - Lisa						
Date 31/	/03/2009]						
Date LP	ID Number	Remuneration	All	Tax Exempt	Ded	Tay Efficient	Company Share	Cap
	5111046224080	R 6,390.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	5111046224080		R 1,390.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	5111046224080		R 1,390.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
	5111046224080		R 1,390.00		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
< []]								>
			Cancel		Delete			

DELETE

Use the Delete option to remove incorrect history transactions.

CLEARANCE AND CONTROL NUMBERS

The Clearance and Control number option can be used to change the clearance number for Pension / Provident / Retirement Annuity Fund Clearance numbers, IT 3 Reason Codes, Reasons for not Contributing to UIF and Reasons for not Contributing to UIF on once screen.

en	sion / Provident / R	etirement Ann	uity Fund C	learance numb	ers IT 3 Reason Codes Reason For Not Contributing To L	IF	
		Ν	ew Clearar	nce Number Fo	Tax Year 2010 Apply		
Eı	nployees ID Number	Date	Code	Frequency	Description	Clearance Number	
_	640408 0956 08 7		4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
_		01/03/2009	4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
-	640408 0956 08 7		4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
-	640408 0956 08 7		4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
-			4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
_	640408 0956 08 7	05/04/2009	4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
-	640408 0956 08 7		4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
-		19/04/2009	4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
_		26/04/2009	4003		Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
_	640408 0956 08 7	03/05/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
	640408 0956 08 7	10/05/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
	640408 0956 08 7	17/05/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
	640408 0956 08 7	24/05/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	M120781A	
	650925 0718 08 1	01/03/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	1111	
	650925 0718 08 1	08/03/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	1111	
Þ	650925 0718 08 1	15/03/2009	4003	52	Current provident fund contribution Dayshift	1111	_
	Refre	Sh Grid			Esc Cancel	Lipdate All	

REFRESH GRID

The Refresh Grid option will allow one to refresh the information, followed by the choosing the date and selecting apply button.

FILTER

The filter option allows one to filter out certain employees on the screen. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

CANCEL

Cancel will cancel and close the Funds Control Numbers Update screen.

ACCEPT

The accept button must be selected once all the changes that have been made.

UPDATE ALL

The Update all button will allow one to update all the changes that have been made to all the different screens.

SALARIES



CHAPTER 5

SALARIES

WHAT IS A SALARY

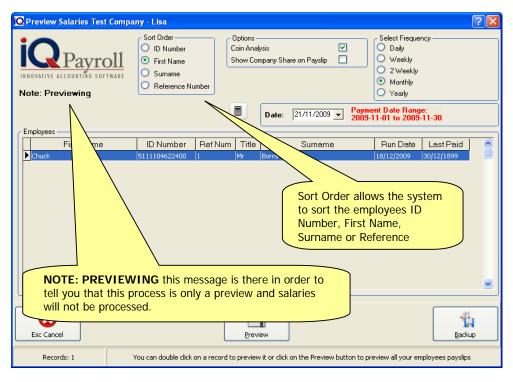
Regular wages received by an employee from an employer on a weekly, biweekly, or monthly basis. Many salaries also include such employee benefits as Medical Aid and Pension. Salary income is taxable by the local government, where applicable.

🖸 IQ Payroll Test Company - Lisa			? 🔀
Maintenance Salaries Wages R	eports Setup Utilities	Support Help	
Preview Salaries List Salaries Paysips Salaries Salaries Salaries Salaries	Iransactions Reverse Addition Payment		
iC		ayroll	
	Registered To Lisa Dimech - Id	EXM Test Company - Lisa [User 1 LISA]	
	Version 2.2.3	Tax tables for taxyear 2011 : REGISTERED	
	Terminal 1	Current working tax year : 2011	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		Thu, Mar 4, 2010, 10:50:10 AM	

PREVIEW SALARIES

NOTE: Salary is remuneration that is received on a monthly basis.

To pay salaries, select the salaries option from the menu. Always preview the salaries first, this is important because if any of the payments are going to be incorrect, the error must be picked up prior to the actual payment run (pay salaries).



PREVIEW SALARIES DETAILS

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

OPTIONS

COIN ANALYSIS

The coin analysis option allows the system to work out which coins must be used when the salary is paid to the employee.

NOTE: The coin analysis will only work if the employee is paid in cash.

SHOW COMPANY SHARE ON PAYSLIP

This option enables the system to show the company share on the pay slip, this means that the company share that is paid on the employees behalf will be displayed on the employees pay slip.

DATE

The soul purpose of the date is to show the date when the pay slip was printed or generated for that matter. This does not influence the payment date.

EXAMPLE: If the date is changed, it won't have any affect as to when the employee is paid even if it's on the last day of the month.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

Preview		Payslip	Ge 25/11/2	nerated On : 008 10:30:30
	Month	y report for 25 No		10.00.00
Employee Details			Totals	
		Miss Chuck Borris	Remuneration	44,248.00
Occupation :			Tax Paid	6,856.94
Tax Number : 556421477	5		Periods Paid	3.00
Reference Number : 001	0) ate Hired : 01/02/2008	3 Average Payment	14,749.33
ID Number : 5111046224	4800 N	Nethod : Electronic		
Leave			Extra Info	
Annual Leave Available : 13.82 Annual Leave Taken : 2		ave Available : 1,540.2 ave Taken : 0		0.00
Unpaid Leave Taken : R 0.00	OICK LE	ave fakeli. U	Outstanding Loans Amount	5,000.00
Bank Details		South African Rand (R	Allowances	\rightarrow
Bank Account : 4598798787			Salary	15,000.00
Bank Branch : 05784			Total Allowances	835.54
Bank Name : FNB			Loans Received	5,000.00
·			Deductions	$ \longrightarrow $
			Total Deductions	864.00
			Loans Paid	5,000.00
			UIF	124.78
			Total Tax	2,261.20
			Net Income :	12,585.56
Code Allowance TaxEx D	eduction	Tax Eff Cmp Share	Description	Freq
3615 15,000.00			Directors remuneration	Monthly
3701 800.00 320.00 4005	800.00		Travel Allowance Medical aid contribution Discovery	Monthly Monthly
			-	IVIOIILIIIY
4025	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into	
	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery	Monthly
4001	800.00 64.00	800.00 64.00	account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution	Monthly Monthly
4025 4001 3607 400.00 3606 35.54			account for tax purposes Discovery	Monthly
4001 3607 400.00			account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime	Monthly Monthly Once Off
4001 3607 400.00 3606 35.54 To add a comment, just type in the Test Company - Lisa	64.00	64.00	account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Once Of
4001 3607 400.00 3606 35.54 To add a comment, just type in the Test Company - Lisa First Floor, Rhino House	64.00	64.00	account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Once Of Once Of
4001 3607 400.00 3606 35.54 To add a comment, just type in the Test Company - Lisa	64.00	64.00	account for tax purposes Discovery Current pension fund contribution Overtime Commission - 001	Monthly Monthly Once Of

PREVIEWED LIST

The previewed list allows the preview of the transactions to be viewed before they are processed. In other words before the salaries are paid.

PREVIEW LIST DETAILS

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECTED PREVIEW DATE

The selected preview date is to show the transactions that will take place as it is currently in the system. This does not influence the payment date.

iQ	Transactions P	review Test Compa	iny - Lisa							? 🗙
	QPa NOVATIVE ACCOUNT	yroll Ing software	Sel		Sort Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number eview Date: 21/12/20	109 👤	- Available Clear Filt			
٢٦	ransactions Lis	t Preview								
	IDNUM	First na	me		Surname	Referen	ce Num	Net Income	TAX	
	5111104622400 8506100000000	Chuck Jane		Borris Brown		1		R 17,933.22 R 8,913.00	R 2,317.00 R 987.00	
								26846.22	3304	
		Export	Filter				View Lis	t	Print	

NOTE: The preview clearly shows exactly the transaction as it will be posted once the pay salaries option has been executed.

Preview															5
3 🗃 🖬 😘 .	📕 🗊 🦂	38% - 🧠 💷		AD 🛒 1	• • 1	•	ы	Close							
		Zoom					-								_
Test Company	- Lisa			Tra	nsac	tion I	ist Pre	view					Generat		
												21/1	2/2009	10:04:11	
							Allowance		-				Paid		
ID Number 5111104622400	RefNum E	mployee Ren omis C	muneration 15,600.00	Payment 15,000.00	0.00	Tax Ex 400.00	&Comms 1,000.00	Deduction 0.00	Tax 2,317.00	UIF 124.78	SDL 156.00	Loans 5,000.00		Net 17,933.22	-
8506100000000		rown J	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	987.00	124.78	100.00	0.00	0.00	8,913.00	
8500100000000	D	00113	25,600.00	25,000.00	0.00	400.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,304.00	224.78	256.00	5,000.00		26,846.22	-
			20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	400.00	1,000.00		Contribution	224.78	200.00	5,000.00	020.00	20,040.22	
			Cost To Com	VIERO	26,000.00	1				449.56					
						1			······						
	Te	stal Payment Bill - Including	Company UIF 8	SDL	27,327.00			Total	SARS Value	4	,009.56				
															10
pe 1 of 1															

PAYING SALARIES

PAY SALARY

Q Pay Salaries Test Con	pany - Lisa 🔹 💽							
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF Warning: Live Proce	Marce Options Options Options Options Coin Analysis Options Options Sing First Name Show Company Share on Payslip Options Reference Number Reference Number Monthly Yearly Yearly							
	Date: 21/12/2009 Payment Date Range: 2009-12-01 to 2009-12-31							
Employees First N Chuck Jane	ID Number Ref Num Title Surname Run Date Last Paid 5111104622400 1 Mr Borris 21/12/2009 30/12/1899 8506100000000 Mrs Brown 21/12/2009 30/12/1899							
in order	NG: LIVE PROCESSING this message is there to tell you that this process is live and salaries aid and processed if accepted.							
Esc Cancel	Accept							
Records: 2	Double Click on any record to pay a single employee or click the 'Accept' button to run all your payments							

This is a live process, in other words the system will process the salaries for the employees. It is very important that a backup be made before the pay salaries are processed.

NOTE: Remember to make a backup before proceeding with the paying of salaries.

BACKUP

Before processing the live salary payments, a backup needs to be made. This will ensure that if something had to go wrong, the backup can be restored and the payments can be reprocessed.

🖸 Backup						
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Data will be backed up to: C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\Backups\EXM\20091221\					
	Click here to change					
	IMPORTANT NUTICE. This backup utility will backup data to the folder displayed on top. It is critical to the safe operation of the system, that backups to an external device like a CD or Memory Stick also be done regularly.					
	Run Backup					

NOTE: The data will be backed up to the specified folder C:\IQPayroll\Backups\EXM\2010\03\05. This will mean that the backup that was made can be found in the specified folder on the server machines hard drive. Ensure that all users are logged out of the system at the time of doing the backup!

PAYING AN EMPLOYEE

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

OPTIONS

COIN ANALYSIS

The coin analysis option allows the system to work out which coins must be used when the salary is paid to the employee.

NOTE: The coin analysis will only work if the employee is paid in cash.

SHOW COMPANY SHARE ON PAYSLIP

This option enables the system to show the company share on the pay slip, this means that the company share that is paid on the employees behalf will be displayed on the employees pay slip.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

SELECT A DATE

This option allows one to select date for the salary payment.

NOTE: If an employee does not show after selecting a specific date the employee has already received a salary for the period. If this was done incorrectly one months salary can be reversed.

😡 Pay Salaries Test Company	- Lisa				? 🛛		
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Sort Order D Number First Name Surname Reference Number			Select Frequency – O Daily O Weekly O Weekly O Monthly O Yearly Payment Date Range: 2009-12-01 to 2009-12-0	31		
- Employees							
First Name	ID Number Re	ef Num Title	Surname	Run Date La	ast Paid		
	5111104622400 1	Mr Borris		21/12/2009 30/1	12/1899		
Esc Cancel		Accept		[Backup		
Records: 2	Double Click on any record to pay a single employee or click the 'Accept' button to run all your payments						

Once the backup has been made the system will return back to the pay salaries screen.

To pay the employees, select the correct pay date and click on the accept button.

If no previous payments were done the system will show a warning message.

NOTE: This is very important; ensure that all previous payments have been captured. If all previous payments have been captured, proceed by enabling all the options and enter the Admin Password to continue.

No Previous Period Payments							
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE							
You haven't done a payment for the previous period (from 2008-10-01 to 2008-10-31). Are you sure you whant to continue with this payment?							
You realise that you wil not be able to process a payment for a previous period.							
User Number:							
Admin Password: ***							
Cancel OK							

PROCESSING SALARIES

CONFIRMATION

The confirmation screen will appear next. The confirmation box will issue a message that tax can only be calculated once in a month period.

The following questions will be asked again to ensure that if something had to go wrong there are ways to restore the information and redo the payments.

- 1. Have you done backups?
- 2. Do you want to continue?

If you are ready to proceed then click the YES button. At this point the salary run will be done and the relevant employees will be paid.

NOTE: The processing of salary payments is live. If no precautionary measures (Backups) have been made, there will be no way to restore if the payment run had to fail for any given reason.

NOTE: Once the payment is complete the relevant employees will not be displayed in the list.

iQ Pay Salaries Test Company -	Lisa	? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE Warning: Live Processing	Sort Order Options O ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number Date: 21/12/2009 20	Select Frequency Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly Syment Date Range: 109-12-01 to 2009-12-31
Employees	Confirmation	Run Date Last Paid 🔼
C Salaries / Wages	Tax can only be calculated once in a 'month' period. Have done backups? Do you want to continue? Yes No Don't show this message again	
Esc Cancel	Accept	Backup
Records: 2	Double Click on any record to pay a single employee or click the 'Accept	t' button to run all your payments

PRINT PAY SLIPS

To print employee pay slips, click the Salaries Menu Option followed by the Print Pay slips Option.

NOTE: Pay Slips will only be available to print once the selected employees have been paid.

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

OPTIONS

SHOW COMPANY SHARE ON PAYSLIP

This option enables the system to show the company share on the pay slip, this means that the company share that is paid on the employees behalf will be displayed on the employees pay slip.

SHOW FLAGGED ENTRIES

The Show flagged entries options enables one to reprint any employees pay slip that has previously left the company or an employee that has been fired.

COIN ANALYSIS

The coin analysis option allows the system to work out which coins must be used when the salary is paid to the employee.

NOTE: The coin analysis will only work if the employee is paid in cash.

iQ Print S	ialary Pays	lips For Te	st Compan	ı <mark>y</mark> - Lis	a							? 🛛
	E ACCOUNTIN	G SOFTWARE	Sort Order ID Nun First Na Surnan Refere	nber ame ne	ber	Options Show Comp Show Flagg Coin Analysi Paper Layout Standard Date 31/12/2009				Select Frequ Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly	-	
	Number	Ref	Num	Title		FirstName			Sur	name		~
	104622400			Mr	Chuck	1 1101110.1110	Bo	rris	04.			
8506	100000000			Mrs	Jane		Bro	own				
												▼
	sign	Q	ancel		Previe		erint Print		-	l Payslip	-	I Payslips
Re	cords: 2											

PAPER LAYOUT

STANDARD LAYOUT

The standard layout will display the Payslip in the normal A4 layout.

Payslip		erated On :
	28/11/20	08 14:20:35
Monthly report for 30 No		
Employee Details	<u>Totals</u>	
Miss Chuck Borris	Remuneration	58,899.54
Occupation :	Tax Paid	9,118.14
Tax Number : 5564214775	Periods Paid	4.00
Reference Number : 001 Date Hired : 01/02/2008	A∨erage Payment	14,724.89
ID Number : 5111046224800 Method : Electronic	<u>Summary</u>	~
Leave	<u>Extra Info</u>	
Annual Leave Available : 13.88 Sick Leave Available : 10.35	Taxable Allowances (Non Cash)	0.00
Annual Leave Taken : 2 Sick Leave Taken : 0	Company Contributions	1,300.00
Unpaid Leave Taken : R 0.00		1,000.00
Bank Details South African Rand (R)	Allowances	\longrightarrow
Bank Account : 4598798787	Salary	15,000.00
Bank Branch : 05784	Total Allowances	800.00
Bank Danet : 50704	Loans Received	0.00
	Total Deductions	864.00
	Loans Paid	0.00
		124.78
	Total Tax	2,252.31
	Net Income :	12,558.91
Code Allowance Tax Ex Deduction Tax Eff Cmp Share	Description	Freq
	Directors remuneration	Monthly
	Tra∨el Allowance	Monthly
	Medical aid contribution Discovery	Monthly
	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes Discovery	Monthly
4474 800.00	Employer's Medical aid contributions Discovery	Monthly
4001 64.00 64.00	Current pension fund contribution	Monthly
	Employer's Pension fund contributions	Monthly
	Directors remuneration	Monthly
	Tra∨el Allowance	Monthly
4005 800.00	Medical aid contribution Disco∨ery	Monthly
	Medical contribution taken into	Monthly
	account for tax purposes Discovery Employer's Medical aid contributions	Monthly
To add a comment, just type in the open box any addition informatio	Disco∨ery n for the employee.	
Test Company - Lisa		
First Floor, Rhino House	Signed:	
23 Quantum House		Lisa
Techno park	Date:	
7600		

DOS LAYOUT

The Dos layout will display the Payslip on preprint available for the IQ Office. This will allow the employee to sign for the payslip while the employer can attach the envelope with the money.

001		5111046224800)				Mont	thly report for 31 E	ecember 2008
To ad	id a comment, just type in the open bo	xany addition inf	ormation for	the employee	ə.				
3615 3701 4474 4472	Directors remuneration Travel Allowance Employer's Medical aid Employer's Pension	15000.00 800.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 320.00 0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 800.00 500.00	4005 4025 4001	Medical aid contribut Medical contribution Current pension fun Tax,UIF and Paid Lo	taker d cor	800.00 800.00 64.36 2377.00	0.00 800.00 64.36 0.00
	Test Company - Lisa	15800.00	320.00	1300.00 0.00		14.76	2	3241.36	864.36 12558.64

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the salary pay slip layout of the employee. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

CANCEL

Cancel will cancel and close the Salary Print screen

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the payslip, which you can then print to an installed printer.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

EMAIL PAYSLIP

Before the email payslip option can proceed, the email address of the employee has to be setup correctly. Setup at the Employee Maintenance screen. The Email Document button must be selected.

Email Address	anita@somewhere.co.za
Email Documents	

The email pay slip option will email the pay slip to the employee in a attach PDF file format.

EMAIL ALL PAYSLIPS

Before the email all payslip option can proceed, the email address of the employee has to be setup correctly. Setup at the Employee Maintenance screen. The Email Document button must be selected.

The email all pay slip option will email the pay slip every employee that has a tick in the check box under Employee maintenance in a attach PDF file format.

TRANSACTIONS LIST

TRANSACTIONS LIST DETAILS

SHOW FLAGGED ENTRIES

The Show flagged entries options enables one to reprint any employees pay slip that has previously left the company or an employee that has been fired.

SELECT A DATE

This option allows one to select dates of when transactions took place.

SEARCH

The Search option allows one to choose a specific employee and view the transactions (payments) that has take place on that specific employee.

EXPORT FORMAT

The export format option allows one to export the existing screen information as it is into the following different types of formats (Excel, HTML, Text or CSV).

REPORT FORMAT

The report format has two different options in which the transactions for an employee can or may be printed. The first option "Between Selected Dates" allows one to print the report with transactions between the selected dates.

The second option "Calculated" allows one to print the report with the selected dates but the report will only show all those payments made for that specific period that has been selected.

iQ	Transaction	n List Test Comp	pany - Lisa							(? 🗙
	KNOVATIVE ACCO Search		Show Flaged Entries	Select a Da From 01/12 To 31/12 Beport Form Betweer Calculate	2/2009 2/2009 nat n Selected Date						
lΓ	Date	ID Num	NetIncome	TAX	SITE	PAYE	Allowance	Deduction	UIF	SDL	
		5111104622400	R 17,933.22	R 2,317.00		R 2,230.00			R 124.78	R 156.00	R
	31/12/2009	8506100000000	R 8,913.00	R 987.00	R 87.00	R 900.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	
Ľ	<		26846.22	3304	174	3130	1000	0	224.78	256	
	<u>V</u> isible F	Fields		lter	Design		review	Print		Show Pays	lip
	Record 2 o	f2		Select the Sta	art date and Er	id date of the	transactions	you wish to vie	w		

TRANSACTION LIST SELECTION DETAILS

VISIBLE FIELDS

In order to change the list of visible fields in the screen, select the Select Visible Fields option. Select a field in the left-hand column under Available Fields. Then click on the > button to add it to the right-hand column under Visible Fields. To move all the fields, click on the >> button. To a reverse an entry, click on the < or the << button.

FILTER

The filter option allows one to filter out certain transaction on the screen. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the Transaction List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the transaction, which you can then print to an installed printer.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

SHOW PAYSLIPS

Show Pay Slip option will show the pay slip as it was generated the last time the employee was paid.

TRANSACTION DETAILS

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of a Salary Transaction Report that must show all payments for Chuck only.

1. Select the Date from the start of the financial year.

NOTE: The Start date must be set to the start of the financial year in order to get all the payments.

Now select the Search option on the left hand side of the screen. This allows one to then choose a specific employee from the drop down list.

The end result should look like the illustration below.

Test Company	- Lisa		Transaction List										Generate 28/11/2008		
ID Number	Ref Num	Employee	Remuneration	Payment	Tax Eff	, Tax Ex	Allowance & Comms	Deduction	Tax	UIF	SDL	Loans	Paid Loans	Net	Date
5111046224800	001	Barris C	14,616.00	15,000.00	864.00	320.00	800.00	864.00	2,252.31	124.78	146.80	0.00	0.00	12,558.91	30/11/2008
7802280333080	005	Jones K	18,165.00	15,800.00	0.00	1,000.00	3,365.00	1,515.00	3,235.31	124.78	181.65	0.00	0.00	14,289.91	30/11/2008
Records : 2			32,781.00	30,800.00	864.00	1,320.00	4,165.00	2,379.00	5,487.62	249.56	328.45	0.00	0.00	26,848.82	

REVERSE PAYMENTS

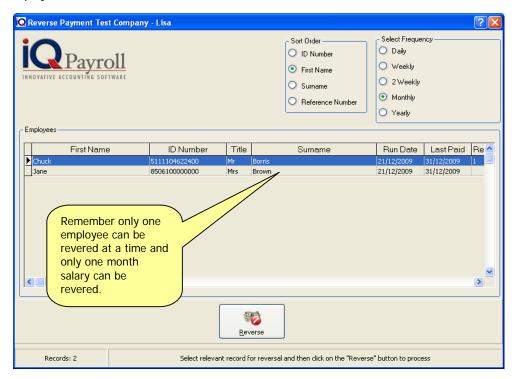
REVERSE PAYMENT DETAILS

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.



REVERSE

By reversing the payment, the system will reverse the last payment made to specific employees or employee. The system will prompt with a confirmation, if the YES button is clicked the system will continue to reverse the last payment that was made for that specific employee.

NOTE: The reversal op payments option should only be done if an employee has been paid incorrectly for whatever reason. Once the reverse payment option is complete the employee will no longer be available on the reverse window. Only one payment can be reverse.

FOR EXAMPLE: If a mistake was, make 2 payments ago that payment can not be reverse, another alternative is to restore the backup before the incorrect payment was made and correcting the mistake followed by the correct payment.

iQ Reverse Payment Test (Company - Lisa		? 🗵
Employees First Name	Confirm Are you sure you want to ret	Verse this employees(Chuck) payment for 2	Select Frequency Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly Last Paid Re
Records: 2		ord for reversal and then click on the "Rever	se" button to process

ADDITION PAYMENTS

Additional payments will allow the the user to add extra payments for a specified month. For example Commision, Overtime or Provident lump sum benefits. In other words even if the employee has already received a salary for the month more payments can be made for a specific employee.



HOW TO ADD ADDITONAL PAYMETNS

Select Additional payments under the Salary Menu Option. The option will allow the user to add extra payment for an employee during the month. Select the employee followed by Add Payment.

🖸 Additional Pay	ments				? 🛛
	vroll ING SOFTWARE	O Fir O Su		vailable Filters ————————————————————————————————————	
Employees	Name	Surname	Beference Nur	mber Date last run	Date last Paid
5111104622400	Chuck	Borris	1	17/12/2009	Date last Paid
7903115481083	Toby	Nkoleta	-	30/12/1899	30/12/1899
7905054215083	Anita	Strombeck	102664	30/12/1899	30/12/1899
∰ Filter]	Add Payment			View Payments

ADD PAYMENTS

Select the add payment option after selecting the employee.

Q Add \ Edit Additional Payments		? 🗙
Unprocessed Additional Payments	Additional Payment Selection ID Number Still104622400 Name Chuck Surname Borris Code J605 Description Annual payment - taxable Allowance 1,500.00 0.00 X (Tax Exempt) Tax Exempt 0.00 Manual Enter Retirement Funding Influence SDL	
ID Number Code Descrip	Allowance Tax Exempt	
		~
	Image: Preview Payment	sign Report

ADDITON PAYMENT SELECTION

ID NUMBER

The employee ID Number will be displayed. These details can not be changed, if the incorrect employee was selected close the window and select the correct employee.

NAME

The employee Name will be displayed.

SURNAME

The employee surname will be displayed.

CODE

Select the account

ſ	earch For Allowance	and Deduction —	
٢D	ata —		
IF	Code	Description	^
	3605	Annual payment - taxable	
	3606	Commission	
	3607	Overtime	
	3614	Other Retirement lump sums	
	3701	Travel Allowance	
	3713	Other allowances - taxable	
	3714	Other allowances - non - taxable	
	3901	Gratuities Retirement/Retrenchment	
	3902	Pension & RAF lump sums (resignation)	
	3903	Pension & RAF lump sums (retirement)	
	3904	Provident lump sum benefit (resignation)	~
		🔀 F9 Change Sequence 🖌 F10 Accept	

DESCRIPTION

The description of the account will be displayed, but the description can be changed e.g. Anuall Payment – Bonus.

ALLOWANCE

Enter the Allowance amount.

% TAX EXEMPT

The percentage tax exempt is only if a portion of the wage is completely free of tax. This is usually applicable on employee car allowances. According to the Tax law, only 60% of a car allowance is taxable.

RETIREMENT FUNDING

The retirement funding option should only be enabled if a portion of the employees wage is going to be deducted for retirement funding purposes. Retirement funding is either a Pension Fund or a Provident Fund.

INFLUENCE UIF

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the UIF so that the UIF portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

INFLUENCE SDL

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the SDL so that the SDL portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

UNPROCEESS ADDITION PAYMENTS

The unprocess additon payment will display all the payments that was added under additional payments.

iQ Add \ I	dit Addition	al Paym	ents					? 🗙
	Payn ACCOUNTING S	roll Oftware	Additional Paymen ID Number 5111 Name Chuu Surname Borri Code Description Allowance Tax Exempt Retirement Fund Influence UIF Influence SDL	1104622400 ck is 0.00 0.00 0.00 Manu	〕 % (Tax Ex ⊮al Enter	empt)		
ID Numb	ber	Code	Description		Allowance	Tax Exempt		~
511110	4622400	3605	Annual payment - Bonus		R 5,000.00	R 0.00		
	4622400	3606	Commission - December		R 780.23	R 0.00		
511110	4622400	3701	Travel Allowance		R 1,000.00	R 400.00		
	tem		Delete Item	Preview Payment		Process Pa	iyment	Design Report

ADDITIONAL PAYMENT DETAILS

🖸 Add \ Edit Additional Payments		? 🔀
Unprocessed Additional Payments	Additional Payment Selection ID Number 5111104622400 Name Chuck Surname Borris Code 3605 • Description Annual payment - taxable Allowance 1,500.00 0.00 % (Tax Exempt) Tax Exempt 0.00 Manual Enter Retirement Funding 1 Influence SDL •	
ID Number Code Descriptio	n Allowance Tax Exempt	
Add Item	tem Preview Payment Process Payment Desig	n Report

ADD ITEM

Select the add item option to add an Additional Payment

DELETE ITEM

Select the Delete Item option after selecting the employee.

PREVIEW PAYMENT

The Preview payment option will display the transaction in the preview screen.

PROCESS PAYMENT

The process payment option will process all the additional payments.

DESIGN REPORT

The design option allows one to modify the Preview List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

SALARY PAYMENT ENQUIRIES

This option from the main reports menu, Payment Enquires. The user will be able to choose the required report by clicking on the provided option.

😡 IQ Payroll Test Company - Lisa	? 🛛
Maintenance Salaries Wages Reports Setup U	tilities Support Help
Bayment Employee Employee IEP 501 Enquiries Reports Reports Reconciliation Reports	
	Payroll
Registered To Lisa Dimech - Id	EXM Test Company - Lisa [User 1 LISA]
Version 2.2.3	Tax tables for taxyear 2011 : REGISTERED
Terminal 1	Current working tax year : 2011
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Thu, Mar 4, 2010, 10:52:44 AM

SALARY PAMENT ENQUIRES DETAILS

SHOW

The Show selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be shown. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

😡 Salary Enquiries Tes	st Company - L	isa							ľ	? 🗙
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SO			age active tive	Sort Order D ID Nur First N Surnar	mber ame	Clear	ible Filters – Filter			
Employees										
First Name	ID Number	Ref Number	Surname		Dismissed	ls Hourly	Shifts	Holiday	Sunday	<u>></u>
	5111104622400 8506100000000		Borris Brown							
									,	
			Y Eilter						<u>V</u> iew	
Record 3 of 2		Us	e arrow keys I	to move, or u	se the filter to	get to the d	esired recor	ď		

SALARY ENQUIRIES

FILTER

The filter option enables one to filter out employees based on the information needed in the transaction preview list. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

VIEW

The View option will display all the information per employee by Transaction or Immediate Payment or Allowances and Deductions.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

The employees ID number, First name and surname will be displayed.

HISTORY OPTIONS

Choose between Transactions, Immediate Payment or Allowances and Deductions. The Transactions will show the salary payments for each month per line, where as the Immediate payment will show only allowances that was paid out immediately, and Allowance and Deductions will display all the allowance and transaction per line for each month.

TRANSACTIONS

The History Transactions will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

04622400 TAX R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	SITE R 87.00 R 87.00	 Allowan PAYE 			Select a D From 01/03. To 31/12.	/2009		Reports	action List e History
TAX R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	R 87.00	O Immedia O Allowan	ite Payments ces and Dedu		01/03 To 31/12				
TAX R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	R 87.00	 Allowan PAYE 	ces and Dedu		31/12	/2009	-	O Income	e History
R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	R 87.00	PAYE				/2009			e History
R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	R 87.00		Allowance	Deduction					
R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50	R 87.00		Allowance	Deduction					
R 2,544.50 R 2,544.50		R 2.457.50		Deddedon	UIF	SDL	Loans	PLoans	Freq
R 2,544.50	R 87.00		R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
		R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
D 2 E44 E0	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
K 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
R 2,544.50		R 2,457.50		R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
R 2,544.50		R 2,457.50		R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12
	Desig	in .	Previ	P ew	Pr	int			
			Design	Design Previ	Design Preview	Design Preview Pr	Design Proview Print	Design Preview Print	Design Print

IMMEDIATE PAYMENTS

The History Immediate Payments will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

🖸 Enquiries Test Company	- Lisa	? 🗙
Personal Information ID Number 5111104622400 First Name Chuck Surname Borris		History Options Select a Date Transactions [01/03/2009 [Immediate Payments] To Allowances and Deductions 31/12/2009
Transactions □ Date Code ● 01/12/2009 3607 02/12/2009 3701 14/12/2009 3713	Amount R 750.00 R 1,500.00 R 860.00	00 R 0.00 Overtime 00 R 0.00 Travel Allowance

ALLOWANCES AND DEDUCTIONS

The History Allowances and Deductions will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

Personal Infor D Number irst Name urname Transactions :	nation 51111046: Chuck Borris	22400			Fror	ect a Date m 01/03/2009 • 31/12/2009 •	
Date	Code	Allowance	Tax Exempt	Deduction	Tax Efficient	Description	^
30/04/200		R 15,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00			
30/04/200		R 1,000.00	R 400.00	R 0.00		Travel Allowance	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00		Medical aid contribution	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Capped amount	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00		Medical contribution taken into account for tax purp	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		Employer's Medical aid contributions	
30/04/200		R 850.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Telephone/Cellphone allowance	
30/04/200	9 3606	R 560.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Commission	
31/05/200	9 3601	R 15,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Income - taxable	
31/05/200	9 3701	R 1,000.00	R 400.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Travel Allowance	
31/05/200	9 4005	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00	R 0.00	Medical aid contribution	
31/05/200	9 4486	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Capped amount	
31/05/200	9 4025	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purp	
			<u>D</u> esign	Preview		Print	-

SELECT A DATE

Choose the From and To date to view the transactions.

SALARIES ENQUIRIES SELECTION DETAILS

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the Preview List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

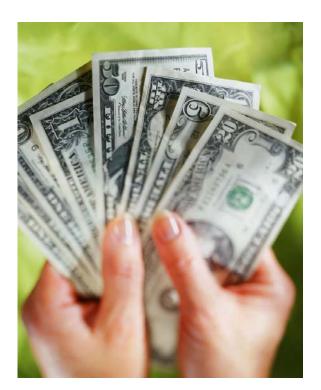
The Preview option will display the report in the preview screen.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

		Mr	C Borris	511104622	24080	
Code	Allowance	Tax-Exempt	Deduction Ta	ax Efficient	Description	Dat
3601	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Income - taxable	31/10/200
3701	800.00	320.00	0.00	0.00	Travel Allowance	31/10/200
4005	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	Medical aid contribution	31/10/200
4486	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Capped amount	31/10/200
4025	0.00	0.00	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes	31/10/200
4474	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Medical aid contributions	31/10/200
4001	0.00	0.00	1,264.00	1,185.00	Current pension fund contribution	31/10/200
4472	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Pension fund contributions	31/10/200
3607	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Overtime	31/10/200
3601	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Income - taxable	30/11/200
3701	800.00	320.00	0.00	0.00	Travel Allowance	30/11/200
4005	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	Medical aid contribution	30/11/200
4486	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Capped amount	30/11/200
4025	0.00	0.00	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes	30/11/200
4474	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Medical aid contributions	30/11/200
4001	0.00	0.00	1,264.00	1,185.00	Current pension fund contribution	30/11/200
4472	0.00 32,000.00	640.00	5,728.00	0.00	Employer's Pension fund contributions	30/11/200
	pany - Lisa Kok					
45 Proton I Techno Pa Stellenbos 7600	artk					

WAGES



CHAPTER 6

WAGES

WHAT IS A WAGE

Regular wages received by an employee from an employer on a weekly or biweekly basis. Many wage type remunerations also include such employee benefits as Medical Aid and Pension. Wage income is taxable by the local government, where applicable.

WAGE

NOTE: Wage is remuneration that is received on a weekly or biweekly basis.

To pay wages, select the wages option from the menu. Always preview the wages first, this is important because if any of the payments are going to be incorrect, the error must be picked up prior to the actual payment run (pay wages).

🝳 IQ Payroll Test Company - L	isa		?×
Maintenance Salaries Wag	g <mark>es </mark> Reports Setup Utilities	Support Help	
Preview Previewed Clock System S	Hours Bay Print Iransactions Wages	Add Piece Reverse Additional Work Wages Payments Payments	
	RP	ayroll	
	Registered To Lisa Dimech - Id	EXM Test Company - Lisa [User 1 LISA]	
•	Version 2.2.3	Tax tables for taxyear 2011 : REGISTERED	
$\mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{D}}$ 11	Terminal 1	Current working tax year : 2011	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		Thu, Mar 4, 2010, 11:10:58 AM	

PREVIEW HOURLY WAGES

PREVIEW HOURLY WAGES DETAILS

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

COIN ANALYSIS

The coin analysis option allows the system to work out which coins must be used when the wage is paid to the employee.

📿 Preview Hourly Wag	es Test Compan	y – Lisa						? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SO Note: Previewing		ort Order DNumber First Name Surname Reference N	Uptions Coin Analysis Show Compa	any Share on			Weekly onthly e Range:	13
- Emloyees								
First Name	ID Number	RefNum	Last Name	Can Pay	Hours	O∨ertime	N Hours	N Overtime S 🔼
Anita	7905054215083		Strombeck	Γ	0	0	0	0
▶ Peter	8506020000000		Jones	Γ	0	0	0	0
Esc Cancel	port Hours	🐞 Batch Update	s Save Hours		Backup	Z	ero	Preview
Record 2 of 2	Double click on	a record to pr	eview an employee's pay	slip or click o	n the Accept	button to prev	view all of yo	ur employees paysl

NOTE: The coin analysis will only work if the employee is paid in cash.

SHOW COMPANY SHARE ON PAYSLIP

This option enables the system to show the company share on the pay slip, this means that the company share that is paid on the employees behalf will be displayed on the employees pay slip.

PAY DATE

The soul purpose of the date is to show the date when the pay slip was printed or generated for that matter. This does not influence the payment date.

EXAMPLE: If the date is changed, it will not have any affect as to when the employee is paid even if it is on the last day of the month.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

HOURS

Normal hours are stipulated as either 40 hours or 45 hours a week. This is specified by the company as they specify what hours the employees work. If an employee works 8 hours a day for one week, this will accumulate to 40 hours per week. If an employee works 9 hours a day for one week, this will accumulate to 45 hours per week.

OVERTIME

Overtime is specified by the amount of time an employee works more then what they are supposed to. Example: If the normal working hours are stipulated as 8 hours per day, and the employee works 9 hours for the day, this would constitute as 1-hour overtime worked by the employee.

NIGHT HOURS

Night Hours is also known as "Night Shift", this consists of a group of employees working during the night in a factory or business. Night Hours will be calculated for the period of time that employees work at night.

NIGHT OVERTIME

Night Overtime consists of a group of employees working during the night in a factory or business. Night Overtime will be calculated for the period of time that employees work at night over the normal time that they would have or should have worked.

SUNDAY HOURS

Sunday hours means the time worked on a Sunday by employees. Workers who occasionally work on Sundays must receive double pay. Workers who normally work on a Sunday must be paid at $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the normal wage.

HOLIDAY HOURS

Holiday hours refers to the hours worked on a public holiday, which falls on a normal working day. In other words the hours worked on a public holiday, this will constitute as holiday hours.

HOLIDAY NIGHT HOURS

Holiday Night hours refers to the hours worked on a public holiday evening (night shift), these hours would be stipulated by the employer.

SELECTION DETAILS

IMPORT HOURS

This option allows for Hours of employees to be imported from the hour scheduler or from External Source.

HOUR SCHEDULER

Hours can be import from the Hour scheduler. The hours scheduler will allow the user to add hour for everyone those total will then be totals and imported into Preview Hourly Wages.

EXTERNAL SOURCE

Import from an external source is when hours are imported from an external clock card system. This feature will only work if the clock card system can export to a CSV (comma separated values) file. The system allows for importing of hours from an external clock card system as long as it can export to CSV format.

EXTERNAL SOURCE FORMAT

The format of the External Source has to be used in the format given here. Firstly the Reference or ID number, Normal Hours, Overtime, Night Hours, Night Overtime, Sunday Hours, Sunday Night, Holiday Hours and Holiday Night Hours.

Q Preview Hourly Wages	Test Company - Lisa		? 🛛
IROVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTW Note: Previewing	Sort Order D Number First Name Sumame Reference Number	Options Coin Analysis Show Company Share on Payslip	Select Frequency Daily Weekly Survey Monthly
		Date: 11/12/2009 - Apply	Payment Date Range: 2009-12-07 to 2009-12-13
Example: AB01.40.00.00.00.0 AK01.40.2020.00.00 BD01.31.75.1.9.00.00.0 CD01.40.00.00.00 CD02.40.00.00.00 CM01.2.67.00.00.00 DB01.40.2.20.00.00.0 DB01.40.2020.00.00 DB01.40.327.00.00.0 ED01.40.00.00.00 GA01.40.203.00.00.0	Hours, Overtime, Night Hours, Night Ov Providence Number of ID Number from		oliday Hours, HolidayNight
Esc Cancel	Hours Batch Update	Save Hours	Zero Preview
Record 2 of 2	Double click on a record to preview an	n employee's payslip or click on the Acc	ept button to preview all of your employees paysl

BATCH UPDATE

Use the batch update option can be use if every employee has the same value for e.g. Hours, Overtime, Night Hours or Night Overtime. Click the Field to be use and type in the Value block e.g. the employees has all work 48 hours.

iQ	Batch Update o	of table - El	APLOYEES						? 🔀
		yroll		urrent Field : NOV		ue and press (IK.		
	ID Number	RefNum	First Name	Last Name	Hours	0∨ertime	N Hours	N Overtime	~
F	7905054215083	102664	Anita	Strombeck	48	5	0		
	8506020000000		Peter	Jones	48		0		
									×
_ Ci	olumn Value			Value :	0.00				.
	olumn Value		Filter	Value : Update		Esc Cancel			
	olumn Value		1			Esc Cancel			
	olumn Value		1			Esc Cancel			✓

Once the Value has been entered and Update selected the screen can be close and all the hours will be dipslayed on the Preview wages window.

		y - Lisa						? 🛛
INOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF	oll	ort Order) ID Number) First Name) Surname) Reference N	· · · · ·	any Share on	P] O D] 0 W O 2	Weekly onthly e Range:	27
Emloyees	1	1	1					
First Name	ID Number	Ref Num	Last Name	Can Pay	Hours	O∨ertime		N Overtime S 🛆
Anita Peter	7905054215083 8506020000000	102664	Strombeck Jones	V V	48 48	0	0	
								×

SAVE HOURS

To save the hours entered, the Save Hour button needs to be selected otherwise when the wage payment option is processed the system will not take the hours that were entered into consideration.

BACKUP

Before processing the live salary payments, a backup needs to made. This will ensure that if something had to go wrong, the backup can be restored and the payments can be reprocessed.

NOTE: The data will be backed up to the specified folder C:\IQPayroll\Backups\EXM\20080408\. This will mean that the backup that was made can be found in the specified folder on the server machines hard drive. Ensure that all users are logged out of the system at the time of doing the backup!

ZERO

The zero option will zero Hours, Overtime, Night Hours etc amounts typed.

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the payslip, which you can then print to an installed printer.

Preview	Payslip G	enerated On :
Fleview	-aysip 09/12/2	2008 14:00:4
Weekly repo	rt for 09 December 2008	
Employee Details	Totals	
	Harry ThemIo Remuneration	0.00
Occupation :	Tax Paid	0.00
Tax Number :	Periods Paid	0.00
Reference Number : 004 Date Hir	ed : 01/03/2006 Average Payment	0.00
ID Number : 6310250661888 Method	Cash Summary	
Leave	Extra Info	
Annual Leave Available : 0.00 Sick Leave Av	nilable : 1,530.4 Taxable Allowances (Non Casl	h) 0.00
Annual Leave Taken : 0 Sick Leave Ta		
Unpaid Leave Taken : R 0.00		
Bank Details South	African Rand (R)	
Bank Account :	Wage	1,900.00
Bank Branch :	Total Allowances	300.00
Bank Name :	Loans Received	0.00
Booked Hours: 38		
Booked Overtime: 4	Total Deductions	0.00
	Loans Paid	0.00
	UIF	22.00
	Total Tax	236,77
		200.11
	Net Income :	1,941.23
Code Allowance Tax Ex Deduction Tax E	ff Cmp Share Description	Freq
601 50.00	Income - taxable	Hour
3607 75.00	Overtime	Hour
Test Company - Lisa Kok		
45 Proton Drive Techno Partk	Signed:	• •
45 Proton Drive Techno Partk Stellenbosch	Signed:	Lisa

The Coin Analysis report will display after the Wage Preview screen

NOTE: An Employee's name will only appear on the Coin Analysis if Cash is selected at the Employee Maintenance Work Related Info, Payment Method.

		C Weekly		Anal	•	2008						Gen 09/12/2	erated C 008 14	on : 4:02:48
ID Number Name + Surname	Net Income	Coin Value	R200	R100	R50	R20	R10	R5	R2	R1	R0.50	R0.20	R0.10	R0.05
6310250661 Harry Themlo	1,941.23	1,941.25	0	19	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
7905054215 Anita Strombeck	8,188.76	8,188.80	0	81	1	0	3	1	0	3	0	0	0	2
Coin Totals		10,130.05	0	100	1	0	7	1	0	4	0	0	0	3

PREVIEWED LIST

The previewed list allows the preview of the transactions to be viewed before they are processed. In other words before the salaries are paid.

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECTED PREVIEW DATE

The selected preview date is to show the transactions that will take place as it is currently in the system. This does not influence the payment date.

Q Preview Hourly Wag	es Test Compan	y - Lisa						?	X
INOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOI Note: Previewing	oll	ort Order — D Number First Name Surname Reference N	Options Coin Analysi Show Comp Number Date: 21/1	any Share on	P		Weekly onthly e Range:	27	
Emloyees	1		1						
First Name	ID Number	RefNum	LastName	Can Pay	Hours	Overtime		N Overtime S	
Anita Peter	7905054215083 8506020000000	102664	Strombeck Jones	V V	48 48	0	0	0	
								٤	
Esc Cancel	ort Hours	👸 Batch Update	Save Hours		Backup		D ero	Preview	
Record 2 of 2	Double click on	a record to pr	eview an employee's pay	slip or click o	n the Accept	button to pre	view all of yo	ur employees pay	sl

NOTE: The preview clearly shows exactly the transaction as it will be posted once the pay wages option has been executed.

Test Company	- Lisa Kok			Trar	nsact	tion L	ist Pre	view				Generate 09/12/2008	
ID Number	Ref Num	Employee	Remuneration	Payment	Tax Eff	Tax Ex	Allowance & Comms	Deduction	Tax	UIF	SDL	Paid Loans Loans	Net
6310250661888	004	Themlo H	2,200.00	1,900.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	236.77	22.00	22.00	0.00 0.00	1,941.23
7905054215083	002	Strombeck A	1,370.81	1,260.00	124.19	0.00	235.00	474.19	87.51	14.95	13.71	10,000.00 2,729.59	8,188.76
			3.570.81	3,160.00	124.19	0.00	535.00	474.19	324.28	36.95	35.71	10.000.00 2.729.59	10.129.99

TRANSACTION PREVIEW SELECTION

EXPORT

The export format allows one to export the current screen information to any of the selected formats namely (CSV, Text, HTML, XML, Excel)

FILTER

The filter option enables one to filter out employees based on the information needed in the transaction preview list. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the Preview List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

VIEW LIST

The View List option will display the report in the preview screen.

Allowance Paid D.Number Ref Num Employee Remuneration Payment Tax Eff Tax Ex & Comms Deduction Tax UIF SDL Loans Net 806054215083 102664 Strumbesk A 1,440.00 1,440.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 75.13 14.440 0.00 0.00 1,260.47	Allowance Allowance Allowance Paid 0 Number Ref Num Employee Remuneration Payment Tax Eff Tax Eff Tax Ex 8 comms Deduction Tax UIF SDL Loans Net 08005411083 102694 Strombeck A 1,440.00 1,440.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 75.13 14.40 14.40 0.00 0.00 1,300.47 08005000000 Jones P 1,440.00 1,440.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1000 161.02 14.40 10.40 0.00 1,300.47 2,880.00 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1000 161.02 28.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 2.80 0.00 0.00 2.80 2.80 2.80 2.80 2.80 <t< th=""><th>est Company</th><th>- Lisa</th><th></th><th></th><th>Tra</th><th>nsac</th><th>tion L</th><th>ist Pre</th><th>view</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>enerate 2/2009</th><th>ed On : 14:49:09</th></t<>	est Company	- Lisa			Tra	nsac	tion L	ist Pre	view				enerate 2/2009	ed On : 14:49:09
268054215663 102854 Strombeck A 1,400.00 1,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 76,13 14,40 0.00 0.00 1,300,47 26802000000 Jones P 1,440.00 1,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 77,13 14,40 14,40 0.00 0.00 1,300,47 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 10.02 2,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.02 2,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1,300,47 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 10.00 2,200 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	268054215663 102854 Strombesk A 1,400.00 1,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 76,13 14.40 14.40 0.00 0.00 1,350,47 26802000000 Jones P 1,440.00 1,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 775,13 14.40 14.40 0.00 0.00 1,350,47 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.01 140,28 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.01 140,28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 Company Combined 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,48 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,48 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 Company Combined 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,48 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,48 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,48 28 0 28.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 140,47 2,890.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	humbor	Pofilium	Employee	Popularitian	Doumont	Toy Eff	Tay Ev	Allowance	Deduction	Tow	1115	SDI	Paid	
5696220000000 Jones P 1,440.00 1.440.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 75.13 14.40 14.40 0.00 0.00 1.360.47 2,880.00 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 150.25 28.80 28.80 0.00 0.00 2,700.94 Company Contribution <u>28.80</u> 57.60	States20000000 Jones P 1,440,00 1,440,00 0.00 0.00 0.00 75.13 14.40 14.40 0.00 0.00 1,260.47 2,880,00 2,880,00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 150.28 28.80 28.80 0.00 0.00 2,700.44 Company Combinistion 28.80 Cost To Company 2.880,00 57.60 57.60														
2,880.00 2,880.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 150.28 28.80 0.00 0.00 2,700.94 Company Commission <u>28.80</u> Cost To Company <u>2,880.00</u> 57.60	2,880.00 2,880.20 0.20 0.00 0.00 0.00 150.28 28.80 28.80 0.00 0.00 2,700.94 Campany Combinition <u>28.80</u> Cost To Company 2,880.00		102004							1993 B.			10000		
Cost To Company 2,980.00 57.60	Cost To Company 2,980.00 57.60			Print 1											
Cost To Company 2,880.00 57.60	Cost To Company 2,880.00 57.60									Company	Contribution	28.80			
					Cost To Corr	pany	2,880.00								
Total Payment Bil - Including Company UIF & SDL 2,/98.04 Total SARS Value 209.08	Total Payment #II - Including Company UIF & SDL 2,/98,64 Total SAR'S Value 209,08							-							
				Iotal Payment Bill -	Including Company UIF 8	sour	2,130.04			iotal :	SAKS Value		230.00		

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

CLOCK SYSTEM

The clock system gives one complete control over your employee's time, attendance and absence. You automatically build up a history of Attendance and Tardiness that would otherwise be very time consuming to keep up to-date if you did it manually.

-	ails () () ID Number	Name		Sur	name		-	Start	End	N Start	N End	Shifts	~
_	7903115481083	Toby		Nkol			-	08:00:00	and the second	TT O LOIT	in Line	Г	
	7905054215083	Anita			mbeck			08:00:00		1		Г	
	850610000000	Jane		Brow	VD			08:00:00		Ĩ		Г	
	Reference 7903115481083		Date & Time 21/12/2009 15		In or Out	t Okay	^	ſĸ	ey Colours				~
			1 March 1990 Contract of Contract of Contract			t Okay	*	K	ey Colours		Erroneou	us	
			1 March 1990 Contract of Contract of Contract			t Okay		, K	ey Colours		Erroneou Fixed		

DETAILS OF CLOCK CARD

The employees ID Number, Name, Surname, Start, End, Night Start, Night End and Shifts detail will be displayed here.

SELECTION DETAILS OF CLOCK CARDS

CSV IMPORT

The file import option will only be available if the separated hours and overtime is switch off in the Employer Setup, Setup Tab. The File Import option will allow you to import a CSV file from a Clock Card System. The CSV format needs to be specified in the Clock Card Setup e.g. R,X,X,D,T,I.

🖸 Clock card reader setup format		? 🗙
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
Clock Card System Key Values R = Reference number T = Time D = Date S = Time Stamp I = In or out X = Ignore	CSV File Import Format R.D.T XXJ ault Tolerance in Minutes (Front Long) Clock In/Dut" time leniency in Minutes (Front 5:00 Clock card read rounding up/down in Hours to 0:05 Clock card reader's name: Jetmaster 344 Use As Reference Use As Reference Planeter State Reference Number Reference Number	
	Esc Cancel	

SELECT FILE

Select the CSV file destination for example on the Desktop.

The second second	1		1-	1		1	Taxa I	(201
ID Number	Name	Surname	Start	End	N Start	N End	Shifts	^
7903115481083 7905054215083	Toby Anita	Nkoleta Strombeck		13:00:00 17:00:00		-		
850610000000	Jane	Brown		17:00:00				
Reference	Date & Time		×	ey Colours				•
Reference 8506100000000 8506100000000	Date & Time 21/12/2009 15 21/12/2009 15	:01:26 I 🔽		ey Colours -		Erroneou	us	
8506100000000	21/12/2009 15	:01:26 I 🔽		ey Colours -		Erroneou Fixed	us	

IMPORT

Select he import button to import the information from the CSV file. Once the CSV file has been imported the information will appear in the Detail under the employee specifying the Reference, Date & Time, In or Out and Okay. The time will be compare to the working hours of the employee is the time is different the line will be displayed in Red (Erroneous)

ADD EMPLOYEES

Select Add Employees to add another employee to the clock card system.

Q Pin Code Maintenance for Clock Sys	tem		? 🛛
	Employee :	850602000000	
		d/Edit Master Password	
Add a Pin Co ID Nu	de Imber :	850602000000	
Name	:	Peter	
Surna	me:	Jones	
ID Ph	toto : d/ <u>E</u> dit ID Photo		
New	Pin Code :	×	
Retyp	e Pin Code :	*	
		Accept	

EMPLOYEE

Select the employees details

ADD/EDIT MASTER PASSWORD

The Add / Edit Master Password will allow the employee to add or change the Master Password.

ADD A PIN CODE

The Id number, Name and Surname will appear after the employee has been selected.

ADD/EDIT ID PHOTO

Click on the Add/Edit ID photo button browse for the employees photo.

NEW PIN CODE

Type the unique pin code for the employee only. Make sure every employee has his or her own code.

RETYPE PIN CODE

Retype the Pin Code. Just a check to confirm the pin code is correct.

Proceed by selecting Accept

START TIME IMPORT

The Start Time import screen will allow the employee to log in or out.

IQ Payroll Clock System			
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	2	Current Status : Logged In Time of last log : 21/12/2009 15:01:26	Sort Order Sort Order First Name Surname Reference Number
Details (Jetmaster 344)	22		
ID Number Name	Surname	Start End N Start N End	Shifts 🔼
7903115481083 Toby	Nkoleta	08:00:00 13:00:00	
▶ 7905054215083 Anita 8506100000000 Jane	Strombeck Brown	08:00:00 17:00:00 08:00:00 17:00:00	
	Select name from	list and press enter or double click on name to log	in.

The employee must select his or her name, they will be asked for their clock pin number. They will now be logged in. The current status will be displayed as logged in and the Time of last log will show the date and time of log in. Once the employee has completed his or her workday, they must double click on their name again and type in the clock pin number.

NOTE: The Clock Card Time log in screen can only be close with the Master pin password. Normally the Clock in Time option is on a terminal dedicated to only log in and log out.

Imber Name Sumame Start End N Start N End Shifts 115481083 Toby Nkoleta 08:00:00 13:00:00 Image: Complex Start Image: Complex Start<	^
054215083 Anita Strombeck 08:00:00 17:00:00	
100000000 Jane Brown 08:00:00 17:00:00	
10000000 21/12/2009 15:01:26 I	
Fixed	

EXPORT TO HOUR SCHEDULER

This option will export the hour from the Clock Card system to the Hours scheduler whereby you can then import the hours into the Preview Wages Import Hours.

CLEAR FILE

This option will clear all the information allowing the user to start again.

SAVE AND CLOSE FOR PERIOD

This option will require the user to close the clock cards system, but making sure that all the information is correct and has been exported to the hour scheduler.

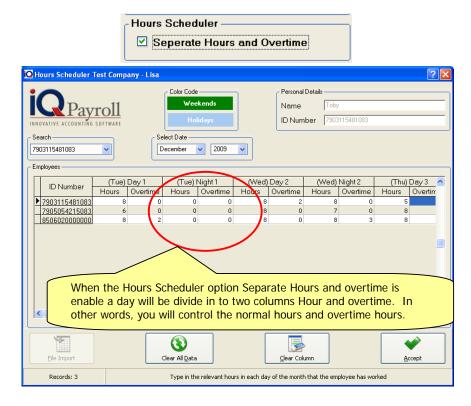
Confirm	
2	Are you sure that all the clock times are correct and that you want to exit.
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o

CLOSE

The close option will close the Clock Card Screen.

HOUR SCHEDULER

The hour scheduler is for entering day-to-day hours that employees have worked. Employers keep time sheets as to the hours that employees have worked. The hour scheduler makes the entering of hours worked by an employee easier. However, it is not a necessity to enter the hours using the hour scheduler.



Hours Scheduler

Q Hours Scheduler Te	st Company - Lisa	? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SO	Color Code Weekends Holidays	Personal Details Name Peter ID Number 3506020000000
Employees	December V 2009 V	
ID Number 7903115481083 7905054215083 18506020000000	Tuesday Wednesday Day1 Night1 Day2 Night2 Day 8 0 10 0	Industrial Friday Saturday 3 Night 3 Night 4 Night 4 Day 5 Night 1 12 0 8 0 0 8 0 0 8 0 8 0 0 1 0 1 <
	ile must have the correct order nore, Date, Time, In or Out = I	specified here. E.g. Reference,
		2
Eile Import	() Clear All <u>D</u> ata	Gear Column Accept
Records: 3	Type in the relevant hours in ear	ch day of the month that the employee has worked

NOTE: The daily hours of employees can and may be entered via the preview wages screen.

HOUR SCHEDULER DETAILS

COLOUR CODE

The color code shows weekends and Holidays. The Weekends are shown in a green color and the Holidays are shown in a light blue color.

SEARCH

The search option allows one to search for the relevant employee.

SELECT DATE

Select date option allows one to enter the month that the employee will be paid for. Once the date has been selected, the system will look at the calendar and list the whole month's days from day 1 until the end of the month.

iQ	Hours Scheduler	Test Comp	any - Lisa								?×
8	ROVATIVE ACCOUNTING earch 506020000000	software		Hol	kends idays v 2009		Personal Name ID Num	Peter	02000000		
٢E	mployees										
Γ	ID Number	Tues	sday	Wedn	esday	Thur	sday	Frid	lay	Saturday	~
	ID Number	Day 1	Night1	Day 2	Night 2	Day 3	Night 3	Day 4	Night 4	Day 5 Nig	jht !
	7903115481083	8	0	10	0	12	0	8	0	0	
-	7905054215083	8	0	6	0	8	0	8 0		0	
	I 8506020000000	9	0	8	0	8	0	8	0	0	_
ļ	<										
	Eile Import			() Elear All <u>D</u> ata			<u>C</u> lear Col			Accept	
	Records: 3			Type in the	e relevant hou	irs in each day	/ of the mont	n that the emp	oloyee has wo	rked	

FILE IMPORT

The file import option will only be available if the separated hours and overtime is switch off in the Employer Setup, Setup Tab. The File Import option will allow you to import a CSV file from a Clock Card System. The CSV format needs to be specified in the Clock Card Setup e.g. R,X,X,D,T,I.

Q Clock card reader setup format		? 🗙
Clock Card System		
Key Values	CSV File Import Format: Default Directory for files: R.D.TXXI	
R = Reference number T = Time D = Date S = Time Stamp I = In or out X = Ignore	Fault Tolerance in Minutes 1/9/ut 3.00 "Clock In/Out" time leniend 5.00 The CSV file must have the correct order specified here. E.g. Reference, Ignore, Ignore, Date, Time, In or Out = I Clock card reader's name: Jetmaster 344 Use As Reference ID Number Beference Number Reference Number	
	Esc Cancel	

SELECT FILE

Select the CSV file destination for example on the Desktop.

iQ Clock card file in	nport Test Company - Lis	a								?×
	G SOFTWARE			om file	d Settings\ Import		cuments\e	xternal clo	ick ca	
ID Number	Name	Surname		Start	End	N Start	N End	Shifts	Imported	
▶ 7903115481083	Toby	Nkoleta		08:00:00						
7905054215083 8506020000000	Anita Peter	Strombeck Jones		08:00:00 08:00:00						
Reference ▶ 7903115481083	Date & Time 21/12/2009 15:01:1	In or Out Okay 7 I 🔽		C ^K	ey Colours -					
7903115481083	30/12/1899						Erroneou	15		
							Fixed			
			~				Added			
	Esc Can		S ar File		Accept					

IMPORT

Select he import button to import the information from the CSV file. Once the CSV file has been imported the information will appear in the Detail under the employee specifying the Reference, Date & Time, In or Out and Okay. The time will be compare to the working hours of the employee is the time is different the line will be displayed in Red (Erroneous). After the information has been imported, select accept and the hours will be displayed at the hour scheduler.

NOTE: Once all the necessary hours have been entered, click the Accept Button. Return to the Preview of Hourly Wages and all the hours entered for the specific employee will now show on the screen. Remember to save the hours before payments are made.

PAYING AN EMPLOYEE

Once the backup has been made, the system will return to the pay salaries screen. To pay the employees, select the correct pay date and click on the accept button. If no previous payments were done, the system will show a warning message.

PAYING WAGES

PAY WAGE

This is a live process, in other words the system will process the wages for the employees. It is very important that a backup be made before the pay wages are processed.

🖸 Pay Hourly Wages T	est Company						? 🛛
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SO Warning: Live Proce	Sort Drder Sort Drder D ID Number First Name Surname Reference	e Show Com	is pany Share or 10/12/2008			st Frequency - aily /eekly Weekly lonthly	
Emloyees							
	of Num First Name		Can Pay		O∨ertime		N Overtime S 🔼
7903115481083 003 7905054215083	Toby Anita	Nkoleta Strombeck	<u>v</u>	38 42	4	0	0
<							
Esc Cancel		Backup					Accept
Record 2 of 2	Double click	on a record to pay an employ	ee or click on	the Accept bu	utton to pay a	all of your em	oloyees

NOTE: This is very important; ensure that all previous payments have been captured. If all previous payments have been captured, proceed by enabling all the options and enter the Admin Password to continue. This screen will only appear if a month was skip or not processed.

No Previous P	eriod Payments
	Payroll Ounting software
ſ	You haven't done a payment for the previous period ✓ (from 2008-12-01 to 2008-12-07). Are you sure you whant to continue with this payment?
	You realise that you wil not be able to process a payment for a previous period.
	User Number:
	Admin Password: ****
	Cancel

PRINT HOURLY WAGE PAY SLIPS

To print employee pay slips, click the Wages Menu Option followed by the Print Option and then Hourly Wage Pay Slip.

NOTE: Pay Slips will only be available to print once the selected employees have been paid.

	ay Hourly	Wages Test Co	mpany - Lisa								? 🗙
		Payroll DUNTING SOFTWARE VE Processing		ne		any Share on			Weekly Ionthly		
		1			Date: 24/1	2/2009 💌	Apply	009-12-21	to 2009-12-	27	
	nloyees —										
	Ref Num	ID Number	First Name		ast Name	Can Pay	Hours	Overtime		N Overtime	<u>s</u> <u></u>
4		8506020000000 7905054215083	Peter Anita	Jones Strombe		V V	48 48	5	0		
<											>
	sc Cancel				Bagkup]				Accep	•

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

COIN ANALYSIS

The coin analysis option allows the system to work out which coins must be used when the salary is paid to the employee.

NOTE: The coin analysis will only work if the employee is paid in cash.

SHOW COMPANY SHARE ON PAYSLIP

This option enables the system to show the company share on the pay slip, this means that the company share that is paid on the employees behalf will be displayed on the employees pay slip.

SHOW FLAGGED ENTRIES

The Show flagged entries options enables one to reprint any employees pay slip that has previously left the company or an employee that has been fired.

PRINT HOURLY WAGE SELECTION

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the wage pay slip layout of the employee. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

CANCEL

Cancel will cancel and close the Print Hourly Wage screen.

PREVIEW

The Preview option will display the Wage pay slip report in the preview screen.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

EMAIL PAYSLIP

Before the email payslip option can proceed, the email address of the employee has to be setup correctly. Setup at the Employee Maintenance screen. The Email Document button must be selected.

Email Address	anita@somewhere.co.za
Email Documents	

The email pay slip option will email the pay slip to the employee in a attach PDF file format.

EMAIL ALL PAYSLIPS

Before the email all payslip option can proceed, the email address of the employee has to be setup correctly. Setup at the Employee Maintenance screen. The Email Document button must be selected.

The email all pay slip option will email the pay slip every employee that has a tick in the check box under Employee maintenance in a attach PDF file format.

NOTE: Once the pay slip has been printed, the coin analysis report will show up automatically because this employee is paid in cash.

		С	oin	Ana	lysi	S					Date: 09/04/2008 11:26:02 Page: 1				
		Wee	kly repo	rt for : 27	' April 2	008									
ID Number Name + Surname	Net Income	Coin Value	R200	R100	R50	R20	R10	R5	R2	R1	R0.50	R0.20	R0.10	R0.05	
79050542150 Anita Strombeck	R 1,253.92	R 1,253.95	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	4	0	3	
 Totals		R 1,253.95	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	4	0	3	

TRANSACTIONS LIST

SHOW FLAGGED ENTRIES

The Show flagged entries options enables one to reprint any employees pay slip that has previously left the company or an employee that has been fired.

SELECT A DATE

This option allows one to select dates of when transactions took place.

SEARCH

The Search option allows one to choose a specific employee and view the transactions (payments) that have taken place on that specific employee.

EXPORT FORMAT

The export format option allows one to export the existing screen information as it is into the following different types of formats (Excel, HTML, Text or CSV).

REPORT FORMAT

The report format has two different options in which the transactions for an employee can or may be printed. The first option "Between Selected Dates" allows one to print the report with transactions between the selected dates.

The second option "Calculated" allows one to print the report with the selected dates but the report will only show all those payments made for that specific period that has been selected.

iQ Transaction Lis	t Test Compar	ıy - Lisa								? 🗙
	o sorrinnic	w Flaged Entries	Select a Dat From 01/03 To 31/12 Beport Form. O Calculate	/2009 /2009 at Selected Date	× A	Cle	ailable Filters — ar Filter			
Transactions — Date	ID Num	NetIncome	TAX	SITE	PAYE	Allowance	Deduction	UIF	SDL	
	100000000	R 8,913.00	R 987.00	R 87.00	R 900.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 100.00	R 100.00	
	104622400	R 14,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	•
	104622400	R 14,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	-
	104622400	R 14,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	
	104622400	R 14,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00		R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	-
	054215083	R 1,532.72	R 115.63	R 19.70	R 95.93	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.65	R 16.65	
	054215083	R 1,532.72	R 115.63	R 19.70	R 95.93	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.65	R 16.65	-
	054215083	R 1,532.72	R 115.63	R 19.70	R 95.93	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.65	R 16.65	
	054215083	R 1,557.02	R 121.03	R 19.70	R 101.33	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.95	R 16.95	-
	054215083	R 1,557.02	R 121.03	R 19.70	R 101.33	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.95	R 16.95	-
	054215083	R 1,557.02	R 121.03	R 19.70	R 101.33	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.95	R 16.95	- 1
	054215083	R 1,557.02	R 121.03	R 19.70	R 101.33	R 225.00	R 0.00	R 16.95	R 16.95	
		76702.12	11996.01	572.9	11423.11	11215	2000	716.87	878.15	~
Visible Fields						Preview	Print		<u>S</u> how Paysli	p

TRANSACTION LIST SELECTION DETAILS

VISIBLE FIELDS

In order to change the list of visible fields in the screen, select the Select Visible Fields option. Select a field in the left-hand column under Available Fields. Then click on the > button to add it to the right-hand column under Visible Fields. To move all the fields, click on the >> button. To a reverse an entry, click on the < or the << button.

EXPORT FORMAT

The export format option allows one to export the existing screen information as it is into the following different types of formats (Excel, HTML, Text or CSV).

FILTER

The filter option allows one to filter out certain transaction on the screen. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the Transaction List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the transaction, which you can then print to an installed printer.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

SHOW PAYSLIPS

Show Pay Slip option will show the pay slip as it was generated the last time the employee was paid.

NOTE: The Show Pay Slip option will show the pay slip as it was generated the last time the employee was paid.

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of a Wage Transaction Report that must show all payments for Anita only.

Select the Date from the start of the financial year.

NOTE: The Start date must be set to the start of the financial year in order to get all the payments.

Now select the Search option on the left hand side of the screen. This allows one to then choose a specific employee from the drop down list.

Test Compan	y - Lisa Kok		Transaction List												ited On : 3 15:17:33	
			Allowance & Pai								Paid					
ID Number	Ref Num	Employee	Remuneration	Payment	Tax Eff	Tax Ex	Comms	Deduction	Tax	UIF	SDL	Loans	Loans	Net	Date	
6310250661888	004	Themlo H	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.77	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	1,779.23	21/12/2008	
7903115481083	002	Strombeck A	1,175.81	1,200.00	124.19	0.00	100.00	474.19	36.06	13.00	11.76	10,000.00	2,694.19	8,082.56	21/12/2008	
Records : 2			3,175.81	3,200.00	124.19	0.00	100.00	474.19	236.83	33.00	31.76	10,000.00	2,694.19	9,861.79		

PIECE WORK WAGES

ADD PIECE WORK WAGE

Prior to paying the wage employees, if piece work wage is applicable to the employee then this needs to be added prior to paying the wage employee. From the wages menu click the add piece work wages menu option.

i	Q P	iece Work Wage	s Test Company - I	lisa									?×
	C Wage Rate												
	1	\frown				💿 By Unil							
	ш	Dou	roll			Uy On							
	-					🔘 By Emp	olovee						
	INN	OVATIVE ACCOUNTING	SOFTWARE		l	-,,	,						
	\square									_			
			Produc	t Type :	FRAMES					*			
			Area :		METAL					*			
			Unit :		CORNER					~			
			onic.		COMILI					•			
	Г	ID Number	Name	Sun	name	Inactive	Shifts	Sunday	Holiday	Director	Date Last Run	Last Pai	^
	Þ	5111104622400	Chuck	Borris			Г	False	False	False	21/07/2009	31/07/200	
		7903115481083	Toby	Nkoleta			Γ	False	False	False	30/12/1899	30/12/189	=
		7905054215083	Anita	Strombeck				True	True	False	22/05/2009	24/05/200	
		8506020000000	Peter	Jones			Г	False	False	False	21/12/2009	30/12/189	
		8506100000000	Jane	Brown				False	False	False	21/12/2009	31/12/200	
													~
	<											>	-
	1												
				Rate :				10.00 F	avment D	ate : 23	3/12/2009 🔻		
									-	,=			
				Quantity [)elivered :			16,00					
				Total to b	e Paid :		1	60.00		✓ <u>A</u> dd]		
		_											
												Esc Can	cel

PRODUCT TYPE

The product type is the product that employees are working with; this will be products that employees are paid an extra remuneration for. depending on the amount of work done or completed, the employees will be paid accordingly.

AREA

The area refers to the place or department that needs to be produced first.

EXAMPLE: If these employees are, farm workers and they work according to how many baskets of grapes they pick during a particular day, for this purpose the area would then be a specific section on the farm where the grapes are picked. Remember that grapes are picked for specific wines and for specific seasons.

UNIT

Unit refers to the actual item, in other words if we are still working on a farm the unit will then be the basket of grapes. Because for every basket of grapes the farm worker delivers, he\she is paid an additional wage amount.

SELECT THE EMPLOYEE

The next step is to choose the selected employee and add all the additional piece work wages. Select the appropriate employee.

NOTE: The piece work wages have to be added before any payments are made.

RATE

The rate refers to the hourly rate or the rate per item finished or completed that the employee will be paid for piece work done.

QUANTITY DELIVERED

The quantity delivered will be the quantity of goods produced in order to qualify for the additional wage payment.

TOTAL TO BE PAID

The total to be paid is calculated in the following way (RATE * QUANTITY DELIVERED = TOTAL TO BE PAID)

PAYMENT DATE

The payment date is the date that the piece work wage will be included in the normal wage pay of that specific employee.

NOTE: Once completed proceed to the Pay Option and choose the Hourly Wages Option.

CONFIRMATION

The confirmation box will appear once the add button has been clicked. the confirmation box is there for a reason. Make sure that all details are entered in correctly. If not then cancel and enter all the outstanding information, then proceed.

NOTE: Very important to always make sure that the wage employee's information is entered correctly.

lqpayroll 🛛 🔀							
Piece-work wage added for Chuck Borris ID Number : 5111046224080.							
(OK							

REVERSE PAYMENT DETAILS

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

SELECT FREQUENCY

The frequency selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be paid. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

📿 Reverse Payment Test (Company - Lisa				? 🛛			
	11 are		Sott Order D Number First Name Surname Reference Number	Select Frequence Daily Weekly 2 Weekly Monthly Yearly	y			
First Name Inita Peter	ID Number 7905054215083 8506020000000	Title Miss Strombeck Mr Jones	Surname	22/05/2009 2	Last Paid Re 4/05/2009 102 0/12/1899			
Reverse Reverse								
Records: 2	Select relevant	record for reversal	and then click on the "Rever	se" button to process				

REVERSE

By reversing the payment, the system will reverse the last payment made to specific employees or employee. The system will prompt with a confirmation, if the YES button is clicked the system will continue an reverse the last payment that was made on that specific employee.

NOTE: The reversal op payments option should only be done if an employee has been paid incorrectly for whatever reason. Once the reverse payment option is complete the employee will no longer be available on the reverse window. Only one payment can be reverse.

FOR EXAMPLE: If a mistake was, make 2 payments ago that payment can not be reverse, another alternative is to restore the backup before the incorrect payment was made and correcting the mistake followed by the correct payment.

Confirm	n 🔀
?	Are you sure you want to reverse this employees(Anita) payment for 2008-12-21?
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o

ADDITION PAYMENTS

Additional payments will allow the the user to add extra payments for a specified month. For example Commision, Overtime or Provident lump sum benefits. In other words even if the employee has already received a salary for the month more payments can be made for a specific employee.



HOW TO ADD ADDITONAL PAYMETNS

Select Additional payments under the Salary Menu Option. The option will allow the user to add extra payment for an employee during the month. Select the employee followed by Add Payment.

🖸 Additional Pay	ments				? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNT	EXTOIL ING SOFTWARE		Order D Number iirst Name Surname Reference Number	Clear Filter	
Employees	Name	Surname	Reference I	Number Date last ru	n Data lact Paid
► 5111104622400	Chuck	Borris	Reierence i	21/07/2009	n Date last Paid
7903115481083	Toby	Nkoleta		30/12/1899	30/12/1899
7905054215083	Anita	Strombeck	102664	21/12/2009	30/12/1899
8506020000000	Peter	Jones		21/12/2009	30/12/1899
8506100000000	Jane	Brown		23/12/2009	31/12/2009
					×
۲ <u>F</u> ilter]	Add Payment			View Payments

ADD PAYMENTS

Select the add payment option after selecting the employee.

🖸 Add \ Edit Additional Payments		
Cupprocessed Additional Payments	Additional Payment Selection ID Number 5111104622400 Name Chuck Surname Borris Code 3605 V Description Annual payment - taxable Allowance 1,500.00 0.00 % (Tax Exempt) Tax Exempt 0.00 Manual Enter Retirement Funding Influence UIF V Influence SDL V	
ID Number Code Descriptio	n Allowance Tax Exempt	
Add Item	tem Process Payment Process Payment	rt

ADDITON PAYMENT SELECTION

ID NUMBER

The employee ID Number will be displayed. These details can not be changed, if the incorrect employee was selected close the window and select the correct employee.

NAME

The employee Name will be displayed.

SURNAME

The employee surname will be displayed.

CODE

Select the account

- Search For Allo	wance and Deduction ————————————————————————————————————	
Data		
Code	Description	
3605	Annual payment - taxable	
3606	Commission	
3607	Overtime	
3614	Other Retirement lump sums	
3701	Travel Allowance	
3713	Other allowances - taxable	
3714	Other allowances - non - taxable	
3901	Gratuities Retirement/Retrenchment	
3902	Pension & RAF lump sums (resignation)	
3903	Pension & RAF lump sums (retirement)	
3904	Provident lump sum benefit (resignation)	×

DESCRIPTION

The description of the account will be displayed, but the description can be changed e.g. Anuall Payment – Bonus.

ALLOWANCE

Enter the Allowance amount.

% TAX EXEMPT

The percentage tax exempt is only if a portion of the wage is completely free of tax. This is usually applicable on employee car allowances. According to the Tax law, only 60% of a car allowance is taxable.

RETIREMENT FUNDING

The retirement funding option should only be enabled if a portion of the employees wage is going to be deducted for retirement funding purposes. Retirement funding is either a Pension Fund or a Provident Fund.

INFLUENCE UIF

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the UIF so that the UIF portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

INFLUENCE SDL

This option enabled the system to know that the wage must influence the SDL so that the SDL portion can be calculated and deducted automatically when the employee is paid.

UNPROCEESS ADDITION PAYMENTS

The unprocess additon payment will display all the payments that was added under additional payments.

📿 Add \ Edit Additio	nal Payn	ients			? 🛛
Unprocessed Additional	SOFTWARE		1.00 % (Tax E anual Enter	xempt)	
ID Number	Code	Description	Allowance	Tax Exempt	<u> </u>
5111104622400	3605	Annual payment - Bonus	R 5,000.00	R 0.00	
5111104622400	3606	Commission - December	R 780.23	R 0.00	
5111104622400	3701	Travel Allowance	R 1,000.00	R 400.00	
Add Item		Delete Item Preview Paym	ent	Process Payment	Design Report

ADDITIONAL PAYMENT DETAILS

🔯 Add \ Edit Additional Payn	ents	?×
	Additional Payment Selection ID Number S111104622400 Name Chuck Surname Borris Code 3605 V Description Annual payment - taxable Description Annual payment - taxable Allowance 1,500.00 0.00 % (Tax Exempt) Tax Exempt 0.00 Manual Enter Retirement Funding Influence UJF V Influence SDL V	
ID Number Code	Description Allowance Tax Exempt	
		 Image: A start of the start of
Add Item	Delete Item Process Payment Design Rule	Peport

ADD ITEM

Select the add item option to add an Additional Payment

DELETE ITEM

Select the Delete Item option after selecting the employee.

PREVIEW PAYMENT

The Preview payment option will display the transaction in the preview screen.

PROCESS PAYMENT

The process payment option will process all the additional payments.

DESIGN REPORT

The design option allows one to modify the Preview List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

WAGE PAYMENT ENQUIRIES

This option from the main reports menu, Payment Enquires. The user will be able to choose the required report by clicking on the provided option.



SHOW

The Show selection is a preconfigured filter. This option allows you to choose which employees are going to be shown. In other words if you have employees that are paid weekly, click the weekly option and all those employees will appear. The same would go for all other employees.

SORT ORDER

Sort Order allows the system to sort the employees ID Number, First Name, Surname or Reference Number.

iQ Salary Enquiries T	est Company - Lisa	1				?	×
		Wage Inactive Active	Sort Order ID Number First Name Surname Reference Number	Available I Clear Filte			
	f Number First Na	me Surname	Dismissed	Is Hourly St	hifts Holide	y Sunday 🔼	
▶ 7903115481083	Toby	Nkoleta					
7905054215083 102 8506020000000	2664 Anita Peter	Strombeck Jones	Г	V V			
						>	
		eilter				<u>V</u> iew	
Records 3		Use arrow keys to r	move, or use the filter to	get to the desire	ed record		

WAGES ENQUIRIES

FILTER

The filter option enables one to filter out employees based on the information needed in the transaction preview list. For more information go to the Chapter on Filters.

VIEW

The View option will display all the information per employee by Transaction or Immediate Payment or Allowances and Deductions.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

The employees ID number, First name and surname will be displayed.

HISTORY OPTIONS

Choose between Transactions, Immediate Payment or Allowances and Deductions. The Transactions will show the salary payments for each month per line, where as the Immediate payment will show only allowances that was paid out immediately, and Allowance and Deductions will display all the allowance and transaction per line for each month.

TRANSACTIONS

The History Transactions will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

Enquiries	Test Co	mpan <mark>y</mark> - Lis	a								(?
Personal Information ID Number 5111104622400 First Name Chuck Surname Borris		History Options Transactions Immediate Payments Allowances and Deductions			Select a Date Reports From 01/03/2009 To 31/12/2009 Income History							
Transactions -												
Net Inci	ome	TAX	SITE	PAYE	Allowance	Deduction	UIF	SDL	Loans	PLoans	Freq	~
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	
🕨 R 14	,240.72	R 2,544.50	R 87.00	R 2,457.50	R 2,410.00	R 500.00	R 124.78	R 165.10	R 0.00	R 0.00	12	1
<												~
			 Desig	n literature	Previ	2 ew	P	jint				

IMMEDIATE PAYMENTS

The History Immediate Payments will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

🖸 Enquiries Test Company	- Lisa	? 🗙
Personal Information ID Number 5111104622400 First Name Chuck Surname Borris		History Options Select a Date Transactions [01/03/2009 [Immediate Payments] To Allowances and Deductions 31/12/2009
Transactions □ Date Code ● 01/12/2009 3607 02/12/2009 3701 14/12/2009 3713	Amount R 750.00 R 1,500.00 R 860.00	00 R 0.00 Overtime 00 R 0.00 Travel Allowance

ALLOWANCES AND DEDUCTIONS

The History Allowances and Deductions will dispplay all the transaction per employee for a specified period.

Personal Infor D Number irst Name urname Transactions :	nation 51111046: Chuck Borris	22400			Fror	ect a Date m 01/03/2009 • 31/12/2009 •	
Date	Code	Allowance	Tax Exempt	Deduction	Tax Efficient	Description	^
30/04/200		R 15,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00			
30/04/200		R 1,000.00	R 400.00	R 0.00		Travel Allowance	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00		Medical aid contribution	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Capped amount	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00		Medical contribution taken into account for tax purp	
30/04/200		R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		Employer's Medical aid contributions	
30/04/200		R 850.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Telephone/Cellphone allowance	
30/04/200	9 3606	R 560.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Commission	
31/05/200	9 3601	R 15,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Income - taxable	
31/05/200	9 3701	R 1,000.00	R 400.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Travel Allowance	
31/05/200	9 4005	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00	R 0.00	Medical aid contribution	
31/05/200	9 4486	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	Capped amount	
31/05/200	9 4025	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 500.00	R 500.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purp	
			<u>D</u> esign	Preview		Print	-

SELECT A DATE

Choose the From and To date to view the transactions.

WAGES ENQUIRIES SELECTION DETAILS

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the Preview List layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

The Preview option will display the report in the preview screen.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

		Mr	C Borris	511104622	24080	
Code	Allowance	Tax-Exempt	Deduction Ta	ax Efficient	Description	Dat
3601	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Income - taxable	31/10/200
3701	800.00	320.00	0.00	0.00	Travel Allowance	31/10/200
4005	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	Medical aid contribution	31/10/200
4486	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Capped amount	31/10/200
4025	0.00	0.00	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes	31/10/200
4474	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Medical aid contributions	31/10/200
4001	0.00	0.00	1,264.00	1,185.00	Current pension fund contribution	31/10/200
4472	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Pension fund contributions	31/10/200
3607	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Overtime	31/10/200
3601	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Income - taxable	30/11/200
3701	800.00	320.00	0.00	0.00	Travel Allowance	30/11/200
4005	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	Medical aid contribution	30/11/200
4486	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Capped amount	30/11/200
4025	0.00	0.00	800.00	800.00	Medical contribution taken into account for tax purposes	30/11/200
4474	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Medical aid contributions	30/11/200
4001	0.00	0.00	1,264.00	1,185.00	Current pension fund contribution	30/11/200
4472	0.00 32,000.00	640.00	0.00	0.00	Employer's Pension fund contributions	30/11/200
Test Comp	oany - Lisa Kok Drive					
Techno Pa Stellenbos 7600	artk					

IQ Retail (Pty) Ltd © 2010

EMPLOYEE REPORTS



CHAPTER 7

EMPLOYEE REPORTS

WHAT IS EMPLOYEE REPORTS

This option from the main reports menu, employee reports houses all the reports related to the employees of the company. One is able to choose the required report by clicking on the provided option.

🖸 Employee Reports Te	est Company - Lisa	? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF		
Select Report	Immediate Payments	
Cours		
◯ IRP 5 Report	○ Birthdays	
O IT 3 Report	C Employee Attendance	
O Electronic IRP5 / IT 3 Cer	rtificates O Standard Employment Application	
C Leave Application	O Leave Change Log	
O Loan Application	O Leave Calendar	
O Leave Report		
Restore Reports	Design Breview	P <u>rint</u>
Record 1 of 5	Use arrow keys to move, or use the filter to get to the desired record	

LOAN REPORT

The loan report allows one to print a report per employee that shows any loans that are currently active on a specific employee.

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of a Loan Report for two employees only, namely Chuck and Anita.

From the main reports menu locate the employee reports options.

From the select report drop down list, choose the Loans report option.

C Enter tax year	? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	
ر- Tax Year Details	_
C Date Range	
Start date 01/12/2009	
End date 31/12/2009	
Employee Range	
Start Employee 5111104622400 V	
End Employee 850610000000	
Cancel Accept	
Enter the end date of the tax year	

Next, click the accept option.

The date range can be left as is, the start and end employee range must have Chuck Borris and Anita Strombeck's id numbers selected.

Once all the necessary selections have been made, proceed and press the Accept Button.

	Test Compa	ny - Lisa	L	.oans			Genera 28/11/2008	ted on : 16:38:0
			Miss C Borris	51	1104622480	00		
Hire Counter	Grant Date	Date	Loan Outs	tanding	Amount	Paid	Rate	Payment Mad
0	01/11/2008	24/11/2008	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	1.0
			5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	

IRP5 REPORT

The IRP5 Report option will generate the IRP 5 certificate as prescribed in the SARS EMP tax book. This report can only be generated when at least one tax year end has been done.

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of a IRP5 Report for all employees only.

From the main reports menu locate the employee reports options.

From the select report drop down list, choose the IRP5 report option.

Next, click the preview option.

The date range can be left, as is, the Tax year may be specified if the IRP5 reports need to be generated for a previous financial year.

The start and end employee range must have the first employee selected and the last employee id numbers selected.

Once all the necessary selections have been made, proceed and press the Accept Button.

🖸 Enter tax year				? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE				
Tax Year Details				
	Date Range			
	Start date	1/12/2009 💌		
	End date 3	1/12/2009 💌		
	Employee Range			
	Start Employee	111104622400 💌		
	End Employee	50610000000		
			*	
L	Cancel		Accept	
	Enter th	e end date of the tax year	1	

Trading or other nar	ORMATION / WERKGE	WER INLIGTING	Te	st Company - Lisa			
Handels of ander na	301	00109001	0	Employer Business Addre		pheidsadr	es
IRP 5 Nommer			ł	First Floor, Rhino Ho	use		
Reference Number Verwysings Nomme	r	333333333	ļO	23 Quantum House			
Tax Year Belastingjaar		2009	ĮO	Techno park			
	iplomatieke vrywaring	N	JO		Postal code Poskode		7600
EMPLOYEE INF Nature of person Aard van Persoon		yee Surname or Trading name			Borris		
First Two Names Eerst Twee Name) U (Werkin	emer se Van of Handelsnaam Chuck				0	Initials Voorletter C
Identity Number Identitiets Nommer		5111046224800	0	Employee Residential Add 54 Protea Road	ress / Werkgewer Re	sidensiële	
Passport Number			{	Stellenbosch			
Paspoortnommer Date of Birth		04/11/1051		Stellenbosch			
Geboortedatum Company/CC/Trust	Number	04/11/1951			Postal code		7600
Maatskapy/BK/Trust Income Tax Number	Nommer			Employee number	Poskode		7600
Inkomstebelastingn	ION INFORMATION / B	5564214775	JO	Werkgewemommer			001
Period employed fro	m 04/02/20	Period employeed to		28/02/2009	Voluntary	over-ded	action Y
Tydperk in diens va Periods in year	12	Periods worked	0	Fixed rate income	N O	Dir	ective no N
Tydperk in jaar NCOME SOUR		ijopenne generik	Ŭ	Vaste koers inkomste		Aa	awysingnr N
CODE/KODE	DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWI	NG			RF IND / U	IFD IND	AMOUNT / BEDRAG
3606 3607	Commission - 001 Overtime				Y N		35.54 400.00
3615	Directors remunerati	on			N		60,000.00
3701	Travel Allowance				Y		3,200.00
CODE/KODE	DESCRIPTION / BRUTO BES DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWI						AMOUNT / BEDRAG
3695	GROSS TAXABLE A	NNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO E	BELASB	ARE JAARLIKSE BETA	ALINGS		0
3696	GROSS NON-TAXAE	LE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BEL	ASBAR	E INKOMSTE			0
3697	GROSS RETIREMEN	IT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTC	UITRE	DINGFUNDERINGSDIE	ENS INKOMSTE		3,236
3698	GROSS NON-RETIR	EMENT FUNDING INCOME / B	RUTO N	IIE-UITREDINGFUNDE	RINGSDIENS		63,600
3699	GROSS REMUNERA	TION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING					66,836
	AFTREKKINGS						
CODE/KODE 4001	Current pension fund				CLEARAN 8454		AMOUNT / BEDRAG 192.00
4005	Medical aid contribut						3,200.00
4025		taken into account for tax purpos	ses Disc	overv			3,200.00
		RKNEMERSBELASTING	555 2150				5,200.00
CODE/KODE	DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWI	NG	IDA ABO		10.00		AMOUNT / BEDRAG
4101	WERKNEMERS-SIB	ON EMPLOYEES-SITE / STAP	NDAARD	INKOMS I EBELASTIN	NG OP		0.00
4102	PAY AS YOU EARN	LOPENDE BETAALSTELSEL	- LBS				9,118.13
4103	TOTAL EMPLOYEES	TAX / TOTALE WERKNEMER	SBELAS	TING			9,118.13
EMPLOYER INF	ORMATION CODES / W	ERKGEWER INFORMASIE KO	DDES				
CODE/KODE	DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWI	NG			CLEARAN		AMOUNT / BEDRAG
4472	Employer's Pension	fund contributions			6+5+	65	1,500.00
4474	Employer's Medical a	id contributions Discovery					3,200.00
4486	Capped amount Disc	covery					7,320.00

IT 3 REPORT

The IT 3 Report option will generate the IT 3 certificate for employees where NO Employee Tax has been deducted.

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of an IT3 Report for all employees only.

From the main reports menu locate the employee reports options.

From the select report drop down list, choose the IT3 report option.

Next, click the preview option.

🖸 Enter tax year	21
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	
Date Range	01/12/2009
End date	31/12/2009
Employee Range —	
Start Employee	e 5111104622400 🖌
End Employee	8506100000000
<u> </u>	
Cancel	Accept
Er	iter the end date of the tax year

The date range can be left, as is, the Tax year may be specified if the IT3 reports need to be generated for a previous financial year.

The start and end employee range must have the first employee selected and the last employee id numbers selected.

Once all the necessary selections have been made, proceed and press the Accept Button.

Reference Ausdae 333333333 Veryngen Nommer 2009 Berdenne Ausdae 2009 Berdenne relays defoundie streamer 2009 Berdenne relays defoundie streamer 7600 Werdenne Freiden 7000 Werdenne Freiden 7000 Werdenne Freiden 8 Marke of period Mark Marke of period Mark Marke of period Mark Marke of period Mark Marke of period Market Market of period Market of period Market of period Total test of period Market of period <td< th=""><th></th><th>Sertifika</th><th>aat waar g</th><th>een Werk</th><th>ner</th><th>nersbelasting</th><th>afget</th><th>rek is</th><th>u IT 3 s nie</th></td<>		Sertifika	aat waar g	een Werk	ner	nersbelasting	afget	rek is	u IT 3 s nie
Tradicio di order name Tradicio di order name Tri 3 November 17 4 November 17 5 November 17	EMPLOYER INF	ORMATION / WE	RKGEWER INLIGT	ING					
T3 handwr 00100002 T3 handwr 00100002 Farlanskie 333333333 Farlanskie 2009 Werpwrag hommur 000 Werpwrag hommur 0000 Werpwrag hommur </th <th>Trading or other nam</th> <th>*</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Te</th> <th>st Company - Lisa</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Trading or other nam	*			Te	st Company - Lisa			
rit i Samurine UNUSUOU Fint Ploor, Rhino House Fint Ploor, Rhino House Standard House House House Standard House House Standar						Employer Business Address / W	erkgewer Bes	igheidsadre	\$
Very Signal Stansors 233333333 Control Stansors 23333333 Control Stansors Techno park BitsStanglask 2009 Control Stansors Techno park Techno park Provide debranche indemnity N Control Stansors 7600 Nucz of person A Control Stansors Black Method Stansors James Black Weinterer James Method Stansors Temployee Burstein of Tanglag name Black Weinterer James Method Stansors Temployee Residential Address / Weinterer James James Person Hander James James James James Der of Beht 28/02/1978 Engloyee Residential address / Weintgreer Residentable attres James Person Hander 28/02/1978 Engloyee namber Buster N Nocome Tos hander Discons Tos hander Strand Engloyee namber N Nocome Tos hander Discons Tos hander Strand Engloyee namber N Nocome Tos hander Discons Tos hander Tosons tos hander N Nocome Tos hander Disons Toson Linker	IT 3 Nommer			00109002	0	First Floor, Rhino House			
Bitstringtart 2000 Include state of the state of	Reference Number Verwysings Nommer			33333333333	0	23 Quantum House			
Wedgeer generic dependent vrywering N Foundation 1000 Names of person And van Preson And Van Van And Van Preson And V	Tax Year Belastingjaar			2009	0	Techno park			
Name of proton A				N	0	P			7600
And use Preson A C Waterendment was and advances of a construction of the construlation of the construction of		ORMATION / WE							
Partice Name Control		A 🔘	Employee Sumame or 1 Werknemer se Van of H	frading name andalenaam		E	Black		
Total code 78 Rhodes Road Presponting Strand Date of Bith devolutions 28/02/1978 Date of Bith devolution Posted CompanyCCTrust Namber Production Posted Date of Bith devolution 28/02/1978 Date of Bith devolution Posted code Product Date of Bith devolution Difference Product Doced Science Description / Beskrywinki AMOUNT / BEDRAG Doced Robit Description / Beskrywinki AMOUNT / BEDRAG Date of Bith devolution Prison Product Product Date of Bith devolution Prison Product Product Doced Robit Description / Beskrywinki AMOUNT / BEDRAG Date of Bith devolution Prison Product Product Date of Bith devolution Prison Product Product Difference / Brunon <td>First Two Names</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>James</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	First Two Names			James					
Pageboticitaminit Other Strand Get of Beth GenorativeCTrust Number Mastabag/BECTrust Noment Mastabag/BECTrust Noment Mastabag/BE	Identity Number Identitiets Nommer			7802280314587	0		Werkgewer R	esidensiële	adres
Genometry Control Network 2000/1976 Company/CCT/INS Marker Partid code 7120 Markaby/ECT/INST Marker Employee number Partid code 7120 Wastaby/ECT/INST Marker Employee number Partid code 7120 Wastaby/ECT/INST Marker Employee number Wastaby/ECT/INST Marker N XC CALCULATION INFORMATION / BELASTING INLIGTING Period employeed to Typeriod in diens tot 28/02/2009 Description Description N NOCME S JUNC MARK TE BRONNE Description in BESINTWING Introduce Total Marker N NOCME S INKOMSTE BRONNE AMOUNT / BEDRAG CODEXCODE DESCRIPTION / BESINTWING Introduce Total Marker N N 38065 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE INKOMSTE 0 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 525 20LUCTIONS / AFTEREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS 0 3697 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 20EDUCTIONS / AFTEREMENTS / BRUTO BESOLDIGING <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0</td><td>Strand</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					0	Strand			
MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman MacLabarg/BK/Trust Norman Product Biol Decomposed Decomposed Decompo	Date of Birth Geboortedatum			28/02/1978	0				
Nationalisationalization Windgrivemonian Viscome control in NECONATION / BELASTING INLIGITING Windgrivemonian Prinde replayed from Vigbent datasers want 01/03/2008 Image: Control in the co	Company/CC/Trust Maatskapy/BK/Trust	lumber Nommer			0	P			7120
CALCULATION INFORMATION / BELASTING INLIGTING Previde implying to 103/2008 Previde implying to 28/02/2009 Descher number / Ammystagipamener N NCOME SOURCES / INKOMSTE BRONNE 01/03/2008 Previde in demis tor 28/02/2009 Descher number / Ammystagipamener N NCOME SOURCES / INKOMSTE BRONNE RP H0 / UPD H0 AMOUNT / BEDRAG CODEXCODE DESCREPTION / BESKRYVING AMOUNT / BEDRAG CODEXCODE GEROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NEL-BELASBARE INCOMSTE 0 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO UNE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 0000EXCODE DESCREPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO 00000000 DESCREPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO <	Income Tax Number				0	Employee number			
Particit englowed tom Typeshit disms, value 01/03/2008			ON / BELASTING IN	LIGTING	0	- The state of the			
CODEXODE DESCRIPTION / EBERKYWING RF IND / UPD IND AMCONT / BEDRAG 3ROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING CODEXNOCE DESCRIPTION / ESCRIVING AMCONT / BEDRAG 3805 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 38095 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 0 36096 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 525 36897 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 36898 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 0 36699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 0 DESCRIPTION / BESKYWING CLEARINCE NO AMCONT / BEDRAG 000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESKYWING CLEARINCE NO AMCONT / BEDRAG 0010EX00EX DESCRIPTION / BESKYWING CLEARINCE NO AMCONT / BEDRAG 002 EARINPTON / BESKYWING CLEARINCE NO AMCONT / BEDRAG 003 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR AMCONT / BEDRAG 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEU	Period employed from	m e		eriod employeed to		28/02/2009			1
3ROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING AMOUNT / BEDRAG 000EX000E DESCREMING / BESORVINIG AMOUNT / BEDRAG 3895 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 3697 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 025 3698 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 025 3699 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS 0 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG CODEXNOC DESCREPTION / BESINFUMINS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 000EXNOC DESCREPTION / BESINFUMINS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0200EXNOC DESCREPTION / BESINFUMINS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0200EXNOC DESCREPTION / BESINFUMINS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0200EXNOC DESCREPTION / BESINFUMINS CLEARNICE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR AMOUNT TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING D									
CODEXCOPE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING ANSONT / BESKRYWING 3695 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 3696 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 0 3697 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS 0 3699 codexoce DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARNOCE NO codexoce DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING AMOUNT / BEDRAG codexoce DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARNOCE NO codexoce DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARNOCE NO codexoce DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARNOCE NO codexoce							RF IND /	UFD IND	AMOUNT / BEDRAG
3695 GROSS TAXABLE ANNUAL PAYMENTS / BRUTO BELASBARE JAARLIKSE BETAALINGS 0 3696 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 0 3697 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 2000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESINSTWING 525 2000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESINSTWING CLEARANCE NO 2000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESINSTWING CLEARANCE NO 2010E CRARHED LESS THAIN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 63 303 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 64 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 65 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 66 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR 67									AMOUNT / BEDRAG
3666 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 0 3667 GROSS NON-TAXABLE INCOME / BRUTO NIE-BELASBARE INKOMSTE 525 3689 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3689 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS 0 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS 0 525 000EX00E DESCRIPTION / ESKRYWING 0 000EX00E DESCRIPTION / ESKRYWING 0 020 DESCRIPTION / ESKRYWING 0 020 DESCRIPTION / ESKRYWING 0 020 DESCRIPTION / ESKRYWING 0 030 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 0 05 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR 0									
3697 GROSS RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS INKOMSTE 525 3698 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS 0 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS 0 525 CODEXOCE DESCRIPTION / EXERVISION 0 CODEXOCE DESCRIPTION / EXERVISION 0 CODEXOCE DESCRIPTION / EXERVISION 0 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 0 05 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR 0							IGS		
3696 GROSS NON-RETIREMENT FUNDING INCOME / BRUTO NIE-UITREDINGFUNDERINGSDIENS 0 3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS cclearance no 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS cclearance no AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0000EX000E DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING cclearance no AMOUNT / BEDRAG 02 EARNOL DESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 05 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	3696								-
3699 GROSS REMUNERATION / BRUTO BESOLDIGING 525 DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS CLEARANCE NO 625 0000EX000E DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 0000EX00E DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	3697	GROSS RETIR	REMENT FUNDING	INCOME / BRUTO	UITRE	DINGFUNDERINGSDIENS I	NKOMST		525
DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS DEDUCTIONS / AFTREKKINGS CODEXROCE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CODEXROCE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CODEXROCE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	3698	GROSS NON-	RETIREMENT FUN	DING INCOME / BR	RUTO N	IE-UITREDINGFUNDERING	SDIENS		0
CODEXCODE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG EMPLOYEES TAX DEDUCTIONS / WERKNEMERSBELASTING CODEXCODE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING AMOUNT / BEDRAG 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR 01	3699	GROSS REMU	INERATION / BRUT	O BESOLDIGING					525
CODEXCODE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING CLEARANCE NO AMOUNT / BEDRAG EMPLOYEES TAX DEDUCTIONS / WERKNEMERSBELASTING CODEXCODE DESCRIPTION / BESKRYWING AMOUNT / BEDRAG 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR 01	DEDUCTIONS /	AFTREKKINGS							
CODE/CODE DESCRIPTION / BESIRY WINKI 02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR			SKRYWING				CLEARA	NCE NO	AMOUNT / BEDRAG
02 EARNED LESS THAN THE TAX THRESHOLD / VERDIEN MINDER AS DIE BELASTING DREMPEL 03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	EMPLOYEES TA	X DEDUCTIONS	/ WERKNEMERSB	ELASTING					
03 INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR / ONAFHANKLIKE KONTRAKTEUR 04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	CODE/KODE	DESCRIPTION / BE	SKRYWING						
04 NON-TAXABLE EARNINGS / NIE-BELASBARE VERGOEDING 05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	02	EARNED LES	S THAN THE TAX T	HRESHOLD / VER	DIEN N	INDER AS DIE BELASTING	DREMPE	iL.	
05 EXEMPT FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT INCOME / VRYGESTELDE BUITELANDSE DIENSINKOMSTE 06 DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	03	INDEPENDAN	T CONTRACTOR /	ONAFHANKLIKE K	ONTRA	KTEUR			
OR DIRECTORS REMUNERATION DETERMINED IN FOLLOWING TAX YEAR	04	NON-TAXABL	E EARNINGS / NIE-	BELASBARE VER	SOEDIN	IG			
	05	EXEMPT FOR	EIGN EMPLOYMEN	T INCOME / VRYO	ESTEL	DE BUITELANDSE DIENSI	NKOMSTE		
DIREKTEURS BESOLDIGING IN VOLGENDE BELASTINGJAAR VASGESTEL	06								
07 Labour Boker with valid IRP30 (only valid from 1 March 2004) REASON CODE 02									

ELECTRONIC IRP5 AND IT 3 CERTIFICATES

These certificates can be submitted to SARS automatically which means that the system can generate the electronic reports. Below the report, selection there will be an "IRP File" group box that houses two options. "Test IRP" file is there for you to generate the IRP Report and the electronic test file needed if you are planning to send in your tax information electronically to SARS. Refer to your EMP tax book for more information about this. "Generate IRP File" will do the same as the "Test IRP File" but this is a live file and once created, cannot be reused or recreated. It is advisable to first run the test before creating the actual file. After the file has been created, the system will notify you where it can be located.

🖸 Enter tax year					? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE					
- Tax Year Details					
	Date Range				
	Start date	01/12/2009	-		
	End date	31/12/2009	•		
	Employee Range				
	Start Employee	5111104622400	~		
	End Employee	8506100000000	~		
				*	
	Cancel		L	Accept	
	Ente	r the end date of the	tax year		



LEAVE REPORT

The leave report shows employee specific information as to when a specified employee has take leave. The report shows the amount of days taken and what leave is still available to that specific employee.

FILTERING EXAMPLE

The following filter involves the printing of an Employee Leave Report for all employees. From the main reports menu locate the employee reports options.

From the select report drop down list, choose the Leave report option.

Next, click the preview option.

Enter tax year	? 🛛
C Tax Year Details	
C Date Range	
Start date 01/12/2009 -	
End date 31/12/2009 -	
Employee Range	
Start Employee 5111104622400 V	
End Employee 850610000000 👻	
Cancel	
Enter the end date of the tax year	

The date range must be specified from the start of the Financial Year in order to show any Leave that has been taken by an employee.

The start and end employee range must have the first employee selected and the last employee ID numbers selected.

Once all the necessary selections have been made, proceed and press the Accept Button.

LE	AVE REPOF	RT	Generated 05/12/2008	i On : 09:47:48	
Employee Name Chuck	Surname : Borris	ID Num	ber : 511104622	24800	
Leave Days Still Available : -5.59	Sick Leave I	Days Still Available :	1,540.62		
Total Leave Days Taken : 22.00	Total Sick L	eave Days Taken :	0.00		
Leave Days Taken : Annual Leave	From : 15/04/2008	To: 17/04/2008	Unpaid : No)	
Reason:Holiday Taken					
Leave Days Taken : Annual Leave	From : 01/10/2008	To: 21/10/2008	Unpaid : No)	
Reason :					

LEAVE APPLICATION

The Leave Application will generate a leave application form that the employee is required to fill out in order to acquire permission to go on leave.

Test Company First Floor, Rf	y - Lisa	eave App	lication Form	Generated On : 05/12/2008 09:45:0
23 Quantum H Techno park 7600 66021 880042	House			
Name :	C Borris		Annual Leave Days Cycle	17.00
ID Number :	5111046224800		Annual Leave Days Available	14.41
Address :	54 Protea Road Stellenbosch		Annual Leave Days Used	2.00
	7600		Sick Leave Days Cycle	26.00
			Sick Leave Days Available	1,540.62
			Sick Leave Days Used	0.00
Leave Date Return Date Days			Reason	
Leave Type	Annual Maternity Study Other	Family Respor Compass		
Paid Leave	Yes	No	Approved (Office Use Only)	
			Date S	igned

LOAN APPLICATION

The Loan Application will generate a loan application form that the employee is required to fill out in order to acquire a loan.

	Loan Application E	Generated On :
Test Company - Lisa Kok 45 Proton Drive Techno Partk Stellenbosch 7600 021 885 522 001	Loan Application F	18/12/2008 16:17:13
Name : C Borris		
ID Number : 5111046224080		
Address : 89 Daisy Avenue Wellington		
7900		
Amount	Reason	
Payment Start Date		
Repayment Installments		
Or		
Amount_		
	Approved (Offi	ice Use Only}
		Grant Date
Date Signed	Date	Signed

IMMEDIATE PAYMENTS

The immediate payments report will show a list of payments that need to be paid to a specific employee right now. In other words, if an employee needs to be paid an amount of money whether it is for overtime, or any other form of work done, this report will show those immediate payments.

	Im	nmediate Payments	Report	Generate 12/12/2008	ed On : 11:49:31
Employee	Name : Mr Chuck Borris				
ID Number	: 5111046224080			•	
ID Number Code	: 5111046224080 Allowance	Description		Date	
ID Number	: 5111046224080	Description Commission		Date 12/12/2008	
ID Number Code	: 5111046224080 Allowance				

BIRTHDAYS

_				
			Generate	d On :
	EMPLOYEE BIRTHDA	Y LIST	12/12/2008	11:50:55
	Birthdays For March			
	Anita Strombeck	11		
	Toby Nkoleta	11		
	Birthdays For October			
	Harry Themlo	25		
	<u>Birthdays For November</u>			
	Chuck Borris	4		

The Birthdays List report shows a list of all employees and their birthdates.

EMPLOYEE ATTENDANCE

The employee attendance report shows the date and the time that an employee has clocked in and or clocked out.

	Employee Time Attendance	Generated On : 17/12/2008 13:51:00
	Clock Times For Period Ranging Form : 01/09/2008 To 31	/12/2008
Name : Chuck Borris	ID Number : 5111046224080	
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 14:07:09	Clocked In
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 14:08:36	Clocked Out
Date : 15/12/2008	Time : 14:16:48	Clocked Out
Date : 15/12/2008	Time : 14:21:50	Clocked Out
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 15:02:19	Clocked In
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 15:35:12	Clocked Out
Name : Harry Themlo	ID Number : 6310250661888	
Date : 15/12/2008	Time : 14:07:18	Clocked In
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 14:08:44	Clocked Out
Date : 15/12/2008	Time : 14:22:25	Clocked Out
Date : 15/12/2008	Time: 15:35:15	Clocked Out
Date : 17/12/2008	Time: 13:36:42	Clocked In

STANDARD EMPLOYEE APPLICATION

This report option prints a standard employee application form that needs to be filled out by any person who wants to apply for a position within your company.

ID Number :			Email Address :
Date of Birth :			Emergency Contact Person :
Title :			Emergency Telephone :
First Name :			Income Tax Number :
Middle Name :			Income Tax Office :
Surname :			Cellphone :
Home Telephone :			Postal Address :
Physical Address :			
			I
Gender :	Male	Female	* Mark with an X on the appropriate block
Disabled :	Yes	↓ No]
Ethnicity :	White	Black	Coloured Indian Other
			Applicant Signature :

LEAVE CHANGE LOG

This report option prints a log of changes made to the employees annual and sick leave. This report will display a log every time changes are made to the employees leave information e.g. When an employee has taken annual leave the old leave Amount Available and the New Leave Available will changed.

					Generate	d On
		Leave Ch	ange Log		05/12/2008	11:27:20
ID Number : 7905054215083	First Name Anita	Su	rname : Strombeck			
	Annual Leave	Date Changed	1: 05/12/2008	Sick Leave		
Old Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		Old Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		
New Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		New Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		
Old Leave Amount Available :	0.83		Old Leave Amount Available :	0		
New Leave Amount Available :	18.6		New Leave Amount Available	: 10.73		
Old Leave Amount Taken :	0		Old Leave Amount Taken :	0		
New Leave Amount Taken :	0		New Leave Amount Taken :	0		
Old Leave Cycle :	17		Old Leave Cycle :	26		
New Leave Cycle :	15		New Leave Cycle :	26		
	Annual Leave	Date Changed	1: 05/12/2008	Sick Leave		
Old Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		Old Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		
New Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		New Calculation Date :	01/03/2008		
Old Leave Amount Available :	18.6		Old Leave Amount Available :	10.73		
New Leave Amount Available :	11.6		New Leave Amount Available	: 10.73		
Old Leave Amount Taken :	0		Old Leave Amount Taken :	0		
New Leave Amount Taken :	7		New Leave Amount Taken :	0		
Old Leave Cycle :	15		Old Leave Cycle :	26		
New Leave Cycle :	15		New Leave Cycle :	26		

LEAVE CALENDAR

This report option will display a grid of the year, displaying each day in the month and how many employee will be on leave for a specific day.

				2 1		1		± [<u>C</u> alculate			22			
2009 Months	Day 14	Day 15	Day 16	Day 17	Day 18	Day 19	Day 20	Day 21	Day 22	Day 23	Day 24	Day 25	Day 26	Day 27	E /
Januarv	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Februarv	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
March	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
April	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Mav	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
June	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Julv	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
Auaust	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	
September	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
October	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
November	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	
December	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
ave on leav	o for cor	tein detr								-				10	>
IDNumber		FirstNa			Surna	me	Leav	/eDate	Retur	nDate	Days		Туре		2
											100		205		
5111104622400				Borris			16/12/		30/12/20			Annual Le			
7903115481083	8 Toby			Nkolet	3		16/12/	2009	30/12/20	009	14	Annual Le	ave		

LEAVE CALENDAR SELECT DETAILS

ESC CLOSE

The Close option will close the leave calendar and return to the Employee Report screen

EXPORT TOTAL LEAVE

The export format option allows one to export the existing screen information as it is into the following different types of formats (Excel, HTML, XML, Text or CSV). The information will be export in the grid format display the number of employees on leave inside the day blocks.

EXPORT LEAVE DETAILS

The export format option allows one to export the existing screen information as it is into the following different types of formats (Excel, HTML, XML, Text or CSV). The Detail of each employee's ID Number, First Surname, Leave Date, Return Date, Days and Type of leave will be displayed in the selected format.

EMPLOYEE REPORTS SELECTION

<u>R</u> estore Reports	Design	Preview	Print

RESTORE REPORTS

The Restore Reports will restore ALL the system's default reports. This will restore all the reports including the employer reports.

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the selected report layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the selected report, which you can then print to an installed printer.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

IRP 501 RECONCILIATION

The IRP 501 Reconciliation is where the employer is obliged to furnish a reconciliation statement showing details of the total amount of employees' tax deducted or withheld as well as the details of IRP5 certificates issued during the tax year.

IRP 501 RECONCILIATION PURPOSE

The purpose of the IRP 501 Reconciliation is to reconcile the amount of employees' tax which was declared and paid over to SARS on the monthly EMP 201 returns, with the tax reflected on the IRP 5 certificates issued for that tax year and justify all issued, cancelled, lost and destroyed IRP 5 certificates.

NOTE: The IRP 501 Reconciliation that is automatically sent to the employer must be fully completed by the employer.

TAX YEAR

The tax year specifies the tax year that the IRP 5 Reconciliation must be completed for.

DATE

The date column specifies the end of month dates. For every end of the month, date a value need to be entered.

SARS

The SARS column is used to enter the SARS amounts as specified on the IRP 501 Reconciliation Statement that they send to you.

iq irp :	01 Reconciliation Test Co	mpnay - Lisa						? 🗙
	Payroll IVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		Tax Year :	2009	v		Recalc Year	
		DATE	SARS	PAYROLL		~		
		31/03/2008	36999.73	36999.73		_		
		30/04/2008	37349.98	37349.98				
		31/05/2008	38059.43	38059.43				
		30/06/2008	34375.98	34375.98				
		31/07/2008	37480	37480				
		31/08/2008	33276.72 38352.81	33276.72 38352.81				
		31/10/2008	48439.8	48439.8				
		30/11/2008	50029.92	50029.92				
		31/12/2008	54845.49	54845.49				
		31/01/2009	44521.61	44521.61				
		28/02/2009	48512.46	48512.46		a.		
	T		502243.93	502243.93		~		
	Total Liability : Less : Tax value of	, IBP 5 certifica	tae ieeuad f	conies		_		
	ind	cluded) and el	ectronic me	dium :	502,243.93			
			Differe	ence :	0.00			
	The difference is account	ted for as follo	WS:					
							<	
	Esc Cancel		✓ Accept		Preview		Design	

PAYROLL

The Payroll column is where all your company values are entered. This needs to balance with the monthly SARS amounts. If the values do not balance, the reasons for the imbalance may be entered into the "The Difference Is Accounted For As Follows" field further down on the screen.

The difference is accounted for as follows:	
	~
	~

ENTERING VALUES

By entering values into these fields will then help to reconcile the IRP 501 Statement for the financial year. Once the values are entered, the Accept button must be selected.

This will then allow the system to show grand totals at the bottom and show any differences that may have occurred during the financial year.

	DATE	SARS	PAYROLL
	31/03/2008	36999.73	36999.73
	30/04/2008	37349.98	37349.98
	31/05/2008	38059.43	38059,43
	30/06/2008	34375.98	34375.98
	31/07/2008	37480	37480
	31/08/2008	33276.72	33276.72
	30/09/2008	38352.81	3800
	31/10/2008	48439.8	48439.8
	30/11/2008	50029.92	50029.92
	31/12/2008	54845.49	54845.49
	31/01/2009	44521.61	44521.61
>	28/02/2009	48512.46	48512.46
		502243.93	502243.93

NOTE: This report must be submitted to SARS.

CANCEL

The cancel button allows one to cancel the current IRP 501 Reconciliation. This will also clear out the Payroll column of the reconciliation.

ACCEPT

The accept button must be selected once the SARS and Payroll columns have been entered. Failing to do so will not populate the Report if one has to select the preview.

PREVIEW

The preview allows one to preview the IRP 501 Reconciliation Report. If all the information entered is correct then the IRP 501 Reconciliation report may be printed and submitted to SARS.

ng to employer's records 36999.73		
36999.73		
37349.98		
38059.43		
37480.00		
33276.72		
38352.81		
48439.80		
50029.92		
54845.49		
44521.61		
48512.48		
502243.93		
502243.93		
0.00		

DESIGN

The design button allows one to design the IRP 501 Reconciliation Report.

NOTE: If all information entered is correct and you are ready to proceed, select the Preview button.

EMPLOYER REPORTS



CHAPTER 8

EMPLOYER REPORTS

WHAT IS EMPLOYER REPORTS

This option from the main reports menu, employer reports houses all the reports related to the company. One is able to choose the required report by clicking on the provided option.

😡 Employer Reports Test Company -	Lisa	? 🛽
ICO Payroll		
Company Reports		Select period
 Employee List 	O List Of Allowances And Deductions	O Daily
O Employees Leave	O UIF Report	O Weekly
O Dismissed Employees	O Graph Of Allowances And Deductions	O weekiy
Resigned Employees	O Sum Of Specific Allowance/Deduction	O 2 Weekly
Retired Employees	O Piece-Work Wages	Monthly
Retrenched Employees	O Electronic UIF Submission	Mondily
O Transferred Employees	Summary Of Payslips	O Yearly
O Deceased Employees	O BEE Status Report	
Employees Paid By Hour	O List Of Employees And Yearly Amounts	
Year End Report As Tax Paid	O Workman's Compensation Report	
SARS EMP201(PAYE,SDL,UIF)	O List of Active Employees	
Amounts Payable to Employees	CSV Ledger Exports	
Design	Preview	Print
	Select the report t	hat you want to view

EMPLOYEE LIST

Employee List Report will generate a list of all employed employees in the selected payment frequency.

			Employ	vee List	05/12/2008	13:44:10
Status	Name & Surname	ID Number	Birth Date	Address		
Active	Miss C Borris	511104622480	04/11/1951	54 Protea Road, Stellenbosch,		
Active	Prof K Jones	780228033308	28/02/1978	85 Trooper Road, Somerset West,		

EMPLOYEES LEAVE

Employees leave Report will have Start Date and End Date, which allows one to specify the date for the report, the Start Employee and End Employee allows one to specify a specific employee.

1 6	AVE REPORT	Generated On :
		05/12/2008 13:45:20
Employee Name Chuck	Surname : Borris	ID Number : 5111046224800
Leave Days Still Available : -3.40	Sick Leave Days S	till Available: 10.35
Total Leave Days Taken : 22.00	Total Sick Leave D	Days Taken : 0.00
Employee Name Harry	Surname : Themlo	ID Number : 5410050668521
Leave Days Still Available: 0.00	Sick Leave Days S	till Available: 0.00
Total Leave Days Taken : 0.00	Total Sick Leave D	Days Taken : 0.00
Employee Name James	Surname : Black	ID Number : 7802280314587
Leave Days Still Available: 0.00	Sick Leave Days S	till Available: 0.00
Total Leave Days Taken : 0.00	Total Sick Leave D	Days Taken : 0.00
Employee Name Kenny	Surname : Jones	ID Number : 7802280333080
Leave Days Still Available: 0.00	Sick Leave Days S	till Available: 0.00
Total Leave Days Taken : 0.00	Total Sick Leave D	ays Taken : 0.00
Employee Name Toby	Surname : Nkoleta	ID Number : 7903115481083
Leave Days Still Available: 0.00	Sick Leave Days S	till Available : 0.00
Total Leave Days Taken : 0.00	Total Sick Leave D	Days Taken : 0.00
Employee Name Anita	Surname : Strombeck	ID Number : 7905054215083
Leave Days Still Available: 18.60	Sick Leave Days S	till Available : 10.38
Total Leave Days Taken: 0.00	Total Sick Leave D	ays Taken : 0.00

DISMISSED EMPLOYEES

Dismissed Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees not currently employed by the company any more.

RESIGNED EMPLOYEES

Resigned Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have left the company and are no longer employed by the company.

			R	esigned Employees	Date: 29/04/2008 14:15:07
Fired	Name + Surname	ID Number	Birth Date	Address	
29/04/20	08 Mr T Nkoleta	7903115481083	11/03/1979	Dorito Street 1, Fusion, Tortilla	

RETIRED EMPLOYEES

Retired Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have since retired from the company and are no longer employed.

RETRENCHED EMPLOYEES

Retrenched Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have been asked to leave the company for whatever reason the company has specified.

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES

Transferred Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have been transferred to another branch within the company group.

DECEASED EMPLOYEES

Deceased Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have passed away and are no longer employed by the company.

EMPLOYEES PAID BY HOUR

Employees Paid by Hour Report will generate a list of all the employees that earns an hourly wage.

y Hour List 15/12/200 09:41:04
50661888 Birth Date 25/10/1963
15481083 Birth Date 11/03/1975
1

YEAR END REPORT AS TAX PAID

Year End Report as Tax Paid Report will generate a report of all the tax paid during the selected tax year.

NOTE: This report will only be viewable after you have done at least one tax year-end.

	Year End Re	Generated On : 15/12/2008 09:43:2 PORT
Periods 9		
Tax year end 28/02/2009		
SITE	3,060.00	
PAYE	2,964.15	
Tax Paid During Year	6,024.15	
Remuneration	129,890.00	
Total Deductions	4,128.00	
Total Tax Efficient	3,970.00	
Total Allowances	14,000.00	
Total Allowances (Non C	sh) 0.00	
Total Tax Exemption	640.00	
Loans received	40,000.00	
Loans Paid	10,000.00	
UIF Paid	249.56	
Net Income	154.098.29	

SARS EMP 201 (PAYE, SDL, UIF)

SARS EMP 201 Report will generate the EMP201 report as prescribed by SARS in the EMP tax book. This report works on a monthly basis and gives a report of the amount of Tax, PAYE, SDL and UIF is payable to SARS.

	KILLS	DEVE	YEES TAX (F	EVY	(SDL)			EMP 2
		CONT	ENT INSURA	UIF)				
RE	TURN	OFL	ABILITY - P	AYE/	SDL/UIF			
					Refere	nce M	Num	ber
Trading or other name)		PAYE	4444	444	
Test Company - Lisa					SDL	5555		
(,,,			ļ			6666		
Please note :)			Dece	mbe	r 2008
Interest on outstanding taxes shall be pa	ayable	at a			Date received			
rate of 10.5% with effect from 01 Noven	nber 2	004	J		SDL SETA/SIC	сор	E:	
RENUMERATION/LEVIABLE AMOUNT		P	AYE		SDL	ר		UIF
	1		6,786.61	2	6,786.6	2	3	7,035.00
AMOUNTS PAYABLE	4		551,96	5	67.8	76	,	140.70
AMOUNTS PATABLE	4		551.96	5	67.0	ΊĽ	`	140.70
CONTROL	тот,	AL (4+	5+6=7)	7	760.5	3		
ADD: PENALTY	8		0.00	8	0.0	0	3	0.00
ADD: INTEREST	9		0.00	9	0.0	0	•	0.00
TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE	10		551.96	10	67.8	7	10	140.70
	PER	MANEN'	T EMPLOYEES	NUME	BER OF SDL EMPLOYEE	5 N	UMBE	R OF UIF EMPLOYEES
Number of PAYE/SDL/UIF employees	11		4	13	4][14	4
		NON-PE	RMANENT					
	12		0					
I certify that the particulars furnished in th	is retu	m are	true and corr	ect.				
15/12/2008	Γ							
Date		(Capacity					Signature

AMOUNTS PAYABLE TO EMPLOYEES

Amounts Payable to Employees Report will generate a report of all the employees that have been asked to leave the company for whatever reason the company has specified.

st Company - Lisa Kok				15/	Generate /12/2008	ed on : 09:55:0
Amo	ounts Pay	able to	Employ	ees		
Amount Employee Name	ID Number	Ref Number	Bank	Branch	Banl	 Name
6,639.13 Chuck	5111046224080	001	07854120	12564	FNB	
6,639.13						

LIST OF ALLOWANCES AND DEDUCTIONS

List of allowances and deductions Report will generate a report with all the allowances and deductions for a specific date range and for a specific employee that is specified the user.

Test Compa	ny - Lisa Kok											Generate	
				List	of Allow	ances	and D	educt	ions		1	5/12/2008	12:27:0
				From ID N From Date	lumber 511104 e : 01/11/2		To ID Nur To Date		3115481083 2/2008				
		4472		Employe	r's Pension fur	d contribut	tions					М	onthly
Allowance	Tax Exempt		Tax Efficient		r's Pension fur Medical Cap	i d contribu t Hours	tions Overtime	Night Hours	Night Overtime	Holiday Hours	Holiday Night Hours	Sunday	onthly Sunda Night Hour
Allowance 0.00	Tax Exempt 0.00		Tax Efficient 0.00	CmpShare				~				Sunday	Sunda

UIF REPORT

The UIF Report shows the UIF contributions of every employee. This report is the employer's responsibility to ensure that the report is submitted to the UIF offices. It is also the employer's responsibility before the seventh day of each month informs the Commissioner of any changes arising during the previous month regarding the employer's contact details or employee's remuneration details including new appointments and termination of service.

			UNEMPI	OYMENT INS	URANCE ACT	F 63 OF 2001		FAX NO (012) 337-19	UI- 190 43/1944/1580/1581/158
				Information	about employ	ee		190/110 (012) 00/110	45115441556115611156
			Information to be	supplied in term of S	ection 56(183) read v	with Regulation 13(1	82)		
An emplo			h month inform the Commi- and termination of service.						
1. EMPLOYER	DETAILS								
1.1 UIF Employ	er Reference No	b: 6666666	Branch No :		1.2 Trading n	ame of business	: Test Company -	Lisa Kok	
1.3 Physical ad	dress : 45 Proto	n Drive Techno	Partk Stellenbosch 7	600	1.4 Postal ad	dress : 45 Proto	n Drive Techno Pa	rtk Stellenbosch 76	600
		isted in item 2 v	vork(if defferent				gistered with SARS	6): 444444	
to the above ac	dress) :		AS A	BOVE	1.7 Company	Registration No	: 22222222		
1.8 E-mail addr	ess : someone@	somewhere.co	o.x 1.9 Fax No : 021 8	385 522 003	1.10 Phone N	lo : 021 885 522	2 001 1.11 Auth	norised Person : Lis	sa
2. EMPLOYEE	DETAILS								
			-	_					
A	в	c	D	E	F	G	н	'	J
Sumame	Name	Clock No	ID Number	Remuneration*	Frequency*	Contribution		Termination Date	Reason For
			(13 Digit bar-coded RSA ID No.)			Amount	date as a Contributor		Termination
Borris	Chuck		5111046224080	13,495.00	M	249.56	01/02/2008	0	
I, Lisa		(Name of	Employer) ID : 741025	8963125 d	eclare that the at	ove information	is true and correct.	I understand that	it is an offens to
make a false st	atement.								
EMPLOYER SI	GNATURE				Date 15/12/2008	3 12:48:20			
1. If the emplyer is	not resident in the F	SA, or is a body co	rporate not registered in th	e RSA, an authorised	person must carry ou	It the duties of the er	mployer in terms of this	Act.	
2. Remuniration is	defined in terms of t	he fourth schedule	of the Income Tax Act (Dec	clare actual gross sala	ry)				
	arv/wage payment i	e. M=Monthly, W=V	Veekly, D=Daily and H=Ho	urly					
Frequency of sa									

GRAPH OF ALLOWANCES AND DEDUCTIONS

This report allows one to view the different types of information for employees in a graph style. There are three different chart types one can view, namely Line Chart, Bar Chart and Pie Chart. Included in the Graph of Allowance and Deductions are eleven different chart type reports that one can print namely, Remuneration, Gross Income, Net Income, Allowances, Deductions, SITE, PAYE, TAX, Employee UIF, SDL and Loans.

NOTE: For these chart type reports to be printed, one needs to select more then one employee at any given time. In order to select more then one employee, hold down the CTRL button on the keyboard and click with the left mouse button on the desired employees.



SUM OF SPECIFIC ALLOWANCES AND DEDUCTIONS

This report allows one to view a report with a specific allowance and or deduction code. The system will automatically pickup a employee that has the specific code as a deduction or allowance.

Test Compa	iny - Lisa Kok	(Generat	ed On :
				List	of Allow	ances	and D	educt	tions		1	5/12/2008	14:49:2
				From ID N From Date	Number 48120 e : 05/11/		To ID Nu To Date		0145138082 1/2007				
ID Number : 5111046224080 Name & Surname : Chuch 3601 Income - taxable						ck Borris	orris					Monthly	
								Night	Night	Holiday	Holiday	Sunday	Sunda
Allowance 15.000.00		Deduction 0.00	Tax Efficient 0.00	CmpShare 0.00	Medical Cap	Hours 0.00	Overtime 0.00	Hours 0.00	Overtime 0.00	Hours 0.00	Night Hours 0.00	Hours 0.00	Night Hou 0.0
	0.00					0.00							
15,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
ID Number	: 63102506	61888		Name & S	urname : Harr	y Themlo							
		3601		Income -	taxable								eekly
Allowance	Tax Exempt	Deduction	Tax Efficient	CmpShare	Medical Cap	Hours	Overtime	Night Hours	Night Overtime	Holiday Hours	Holiday Night Hours	Sunday Hours	Sunda Night Hou
2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
2,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
4,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
ID Number	: 79031154	81083		Name & S	urname : Anita	Strombec	k						
		3601		Income -	taxable							w	eekly
Allowance	Tax Exempt	Deduction	Tax Efficient	CmpShare	Medical Cap	Hours	Overtime	Night Hours	Night Overtime	Holiday Hours	Holiday Night Hours	Sunday Hours	Sunda Night Hou
1,140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0
1,140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0

IQ Retail (Pty) Ltd © 2010

PIECE-WORK WAGES

The piece work wages reports shows all the different products that have been added as piece work wages.

Test Company - Lisa Kok		Generated 15/12/2008 1	
	Piece-Work Wages	13/12/2000 1	1.10.15
Product Type : FRA		C(1.1) /	40.00
Area: WOOD	Units : SIDE	Std Rate :	10.00
Area: WOOD	Units : CORNERS	Std Rate :	5.00
Area : METAL	Units : SIDE	Std Rate :	15.00
Area : METAL	Units : CORNER	Std Rate :	10.00

ELECTRONIC UIF SUBMISSION

This report is the electronic format of the UIF submission report that can be submitted to the South African Labour Department electronically.

SUMMARY OF PAYSLIPS

This report shows the summary of all pay slips for a specific date range and for a specific employee t hat has been specified before the print of the report.

Test Con	est Company - Lisa Kok Generated C 15/12/2008 11: Summary Of Payslips											
6310250	661888 Harry Themlo	Salary / Wage	+ Allowance	- Deduction	- Tax	- UIF	+ Loans	- Paid Loans	= Net Income	21/12/2008		
3601	Income - taxable	2,000.00										
Totals		2,000.00			200.77	20.00			1,779.23			
5111046	224080 Chuck Borris	Salary / Wage	+ Allowance	- Deduction	- Tax	- UIF	+ Loans	- Paid Loans	= Net Income	30/11/2008		
3601	Income - taxable	15,000.00										
3701	Travel Allowance		800.00									
4005	Medical aid contribution			800.00								
4486	Capped amount											
4025	Medical contribution taken into account for tax			800.00								
4474	Employer's Medical aid contributions			4 00 4 00								
4001 4472	Current pension fund contribution Employer's Pension fund contributions			1,264.00								
Totals	Employer's Pension rund contributions	15,000.00	800.00	2,064.00	1,972.09	124.78		5,000.00	6,639.13			
										1 of 2		

BEE STATUS REPORT

This report allows one to view the current BEE status of all employees currently employed within your company.

Test Company	- Lisa Kok						rated On : 008 11:22:23						
BEE STATUS REPORT													
ID Number	First Name	Surname	Job Description	Ethnicity	Gender	Disabled	Date Hired						
5111046224080	Chuck	Borris		White	Male	False	01/02/2008						
6310250661888	Harry	Themlo		Indian	Male	False	01/03/2006						
7503115481083	Toby	Nkoleta		Black	Male	False	03/03/2008						
7903115481083	Anita	Strombeck		Coloured	Female	False	01/03/2008						
Total White Employ	ees: 1		Total Male Employees :	3									
Total Black Employ	ees: 1		Total Female Employees	: 1									
Total Coloured Emp	oloyees : 1		Total Disabled Employee	s : 0									
Total Indian Employ	rees: 1		Total Other Employees :	0									

LIST OF EMPLOYEES AND YEARLY AMOUNTS

This report shows the list of employees specified for a particular financial year and shows the yearly figures per employee for the following, Gross Remuneration, Total Deductions, Special Once-Off Payments, Nett Income, Total Tax, UIF and SDL.

Test Company - L	.isa Kok	List Of Emp	List Of Employees And Yearly Amounts					Generated On : 15/12/2008 11:23:20	
ID Number	Name	Gross Remuneration	Total Deductions	Special Once-Off Payments	Net Income	Total Tax	UIF	SDL	
5111046224080	Chuck	129,890.00	-24,208.29	0.00	154,098.29	6,024.15	249.56	11,502.60	
6310250661888	Harry	4,150.00	470.04	0.00	3,679.96	428.54	41.50	41.50	
7903115481083	Anita	2,612.42	-6,463.14	-0.01	9,075.57	123.42	29.85	26.37	
		136,652.42	-30,201.39	-0.01	166.853.82	6.576.11	320.91	11.570.47	

WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION REPORT

This report shows the employer the periods worked by the employees and there gross remuneration. This report can be printed for selected employees only.

Test Company - Lis		an's Compens	sation Repo	Generated On : 15/12/2008 11:24:24 rt
ID Number	First Name	Surname	Periods	Gross Remuneration
5111046224080	Chuck	Borris	9	129,890.00
6310250661888	Harry	Themlo	2	4,150.00
7903115481083	Anita	Strombeck	3	2,612,42

LIST OF ACTIVE EMPLOYEES

This report shows a list of all active employees currently employed within your company.

						Generate	d On :
			Active En	nployee	List	15/12/2008	11:25:44
Name & Surname	ID Number	Ref Number	Birth Date	Date Hired	Address		
Mr C Borris	511104622408	001	04/11/1951	01/02/2008	89 Daisy Avenue, Wellington,		
H Themlo	631025066188	004	25/10/1963	01/03/2006	78 Flower Drive, Gordons Bay,		
Mr T Nkoleta	750311548108	003	11/03/1975	03/03/2008	745 Thorn Road, Strand,		
Miss A Strombeck	790311548108	002	11/03/1979	01/03/2008	785 Bird Street, Stellenbosch,		

CSV LEDGER EXPORTS

This report will display the file and columns that can be export IQ Enterprise ledger accounts.

IDNUM LEDGER ACCOUNT DEBIT/CREDIT REFERENCE GL DESCRIPTION AMOUNT '7905054215083' '899 000.000.0 'C 'Cmp Employer's Medical aid co 'Comp(Employer's Medical aid c R 124.19 '7905054215083' '1625 000.000.0 'D 'Cmp Employer's Medical aid co 'Comp(Employer's Medical aid c R 124.19 '7905054215083' '1625 000.000.0 'D 'Payment' 'Anita' R 25.19 '7905054215083' '1601 000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 24.19 '7905054215083' '1603 000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603 000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603 000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp(Anita)' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '4603 000.000.0 'D 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp(Anita)' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '4603 000.000.0 'D 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp(Anita)' 'R 1.00	සි Gene	rate Grid	000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008 000001_2008	I125pay.csv BUR I211pay.csv \$5111 I212pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I215pay.csv \$5111 I225pay.csv \$5111 I225pay.csv \$5111 I212pay.csv \$5111	RATED 0.N='2008-12-11' REC=12 RUNDATE=2008-10-27 (45224080', '1895,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', 1625,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '3895,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '3895,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '3990,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '1990,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,00',27/10/, 46224080', '100,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000	2008/Cmp Employer 2008/Cmp Employer 2008/Cmp Employer 2008/Loan'/Chuck', 2008/Installment'/Chu 2008/Payment'/Chu	's 's 4C nui ck
'7905054215083' '1625 000.000.0 'D 'Cmp Employer's Medical aid co 'Comp/Employer's Medical aid co R 124.19 '7905054215083' '3930 000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R-25.19 '7905054215083' '1601.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 24.19 '7905054215083' '1601.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp/Anita' R 1.00	Idnum	LEDGER ACCOUNT	DEBIT/CREDIT	REFERENCE	GL DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
'7905054215083' '1625.000.000.0 'D 'Cmp Employer's Medical aid co 'Comp/Employer's Medical aid co R 124.19 '7905054215083' '3930.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R-25.19 '7905054215083' '1601.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 24.19 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp/Anita' R 1.00	'7905054215083'	'3899.000.000.0					
7905054215083 '3990.000.00.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R-25.19 '7905054215083 1601.000.000.0 'C 'Payment' 'Anita' R 24.19 '7905054215083' 1603.000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' 1603.000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Comp/Anita' R 1.00		'1625.000.000.0	'D	1 1 2		B 124.19	
'7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7905054215083' '1603.000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp(Anita)' R 1.00	'7905054215083'	'3990.000.000.0	'C				
'7305054215083' 1603.000.00.0 'C 'Emp UIF' 'Anita' R 1.00 '7305054215083' 1603.000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp/Anita)' R 1.00	'7905054215083'	'1601.000.000.0			'Anita'		
7905054215083' 1603.000.000.0 'C 'Cmp UIF' 'Comp(Anita)' R 1.00	'7905054215083'	'1603.000.000.0	'C		'Anita'	B 1.00	
	'7905054215083'		'C		'Comp(Anita)'		
	'7905054215083'	'4603.000.000.0	'D				

EMPLOYER REPORTS SELECTION

]			
Design		Preview	P <u>r</u> int	

DESIGN

The design option allows one to modify the selected report layout. For more information go to the Chapter on Stationary Design.

PREVIEW

This will generate a preview of the selected report, which you can then print to an installed printer.

PRINT

The Print option will send the report directly to the printer without having the option of the preview screen.

UTILITIES



CHAPTER 9

UTILITIES

Over the next few pages, an explanation will be given of all the options that are situated under the Utilities Menu Option.

WHAT IS UTILITIES

The utilities are additional options where certain options may be edited and others are purely there for information purposes.

Q IQ Payroll	Test Compan	y - Lisa				3801 A			? 🛛
Maintenance	Salaries	Wages F	Reports Setup L	Itilities Suppor	t Help				
<u>S</u> elect Ch	hange Delete Lser Compa		Printer Setup Show Logge on Terminal: Utili	s <u>M</u> aintenance	<u>B</u> ackup <u>B</u> Data	Restore Data	Copy Company Demo Company		
				Pa	y	r	ol	1	
			Registered To Lisa Dimech - Id		EXM	M Test Con	npany - Lisa [Us	er 1 LISA]	
•			Version 2.2.3		Tax	tables for	taxyear 2011 : F	REGISTERED	
IO	D	11	Terminal 1			Current v	working tax year	: 2011	
	Payro					Thu, Ma	r 4, 2010, 10:03	:46 AM	

The utilities menu will include the following options: Select Company, Change User, Delete Company, Company Details, Printer Setup, Show logged on Terminals, Password maintenance, Backup Data, Restore Data, Copy Compnay to Demo Company, Report Writer.

SELECT COMPANY

The select company option allows one to select a different company to work on if there is more then one company setup on the IQPayroll system, selecting the company followed by Accept. Alternatively, selecting the New Company button followed by the Company Identification number option.

🖸 Select Compan		2 🛛
		Sort Order Company Code Company Name
Company 001 TES	Name Demo Company Demo Data Company ID Number Entry Company Identification Number	
	Please enter a company ID No. (e.g. 001, JHB, etc) consisting of 3 characte	18

CHANGE USER

The change user option allows a different user to login to the system. This is very useful when a particular staff member does not have access to certain menu options.

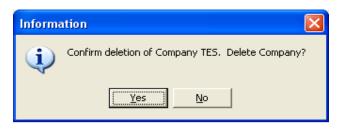
🔯 Enter User Number and Pin Code	? 🗙
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	
User Number	
Password	

DELETE COMPANY

This option allows one to delete a company that is no longer in use on the IQPayroll system.

🖸 Delete Company		28
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING	roll Software	Sort Order Company Code Company Name
Company 001 EXM TES	Name Demo Company Test Company - Lisa Demo Data	
	Delete Company	,

Select the company followed by the Delete Company button. Select Yes to Confirm Deletion of the company.



Informa	ation 🛛 🔀
٩	Last Chance ! Continue ?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

COMPANY DETAILS

This option allows on to change certain company related information like address details, phone numbers etc.

COMPANY DETAILS INFORMATION

This allows one to change the Name, Address, Telephone Number, Fax Number, Email Address, Tax Number or the Company Registration Number.

	ny Details		
	oany Name	Test Company - Lisa	
	ess Line 1	1st Floor, Rhino House	
	ess Line 2	23 Qantum Road	
Addro	ess Line 3	Techno Park, Stellenbosch	
Addre	ess Line 4	7600	
Telep	phone 1	021 8800420	
Telep	phone 2		
Fax M	lumber	021 880 0488	
E-Ma	il Address	info@iqsoftware.co.za	
Tax I	Number	11111111	
Comp	oany Registration Number	22222222	
		✓	

NOTE: The company details may be changed at any time.

COMPANY LOGO

This option allows one to change the company logo on the system if the logo has changed or if a different logo needs to be used.

🖸 Company Details	? 🛛
Company Details Company Logo EMail	
Image C:\Documents and Settings\lisa\My Documents\My Pictures\IQ Logo's\payroll\IQ Payroll.JPU	
i Payroll	
Accept	

NOTE: The company logo may be changed at any time.

EMAIL

🖸 Company Dete	ails	? 🔀
Company Details C	Company Logo EMail	
Subject Line 1	IQ Retai	
Export Format	Pdf Format (Requires Acrobat Reader)	
Email Body Type the body	of an e-mail here. E.g. Company details	
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	0	
	Accept	

This option allows the user to type a Subject and a email body when using the email button in the preview screens.

Select Accept to complete the Company Details.

PRINTER SETUP

The printer setup is where the printer is specified for printing purposes.

Printer Setup	
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	
Please select the printer where IQ Payroll must print to	
Printer Viapdo/NRG DSm415 RPCS	
Save	

SHOW LOGGED ON TERMINALS

The show logged on terminals shows all the IQPayroll terminals that are currently logged into the system.

C Logged on Users	D11 IWARE			2
Terminal Computer name	e User name	Company Logged On	Logged Off	Logged On
			9:10 10/12/2009 11:59	
<u></u>		Sinished		
User 1 of 1				

PASSWORD MAINTENANCE

GROUP SECURITY AND ACCESS LEVELS

WHAT IS GROUP SECURITY AND ACCESS LEVELS?

Group security and access levels are security measures that can be put into place for security purposes. By setting up the group security access levels correctly, this can be very useful when certain users are assigned to specific groups. This means that the group the user belongs to can have preset access already defined when logging into specific companies. It is essential that the group security access levels are set correctly.

NOTE: In order to setup the group security access levels, select the utilities menu option -- > Password Maintenance.

🖸 Security Options - User Setup			? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
Groups Users			
Profile Number	Description		
	All Access		
	Salaries		
2	Wages		
Add Group	Edit Group	2 Delete Group	Group Menu & Security Setup

GROUP DETAILS

ADD GROUP

The add group option allows one to add any additional groups to the system. These groups are linked with a profile number which in turn allows one to easily setup security once these groups have been created.

EDIT GROUP

The edit group option allows one to edit any of the existing groups and modify any details pertaining to that group.

DELETE GROUP

The delete group option allows one to delete any of the existing groups from the system. Ensure that once the group is deleted that the user's security is set accordingly.

GROUP MENU & SECURITY SETUP

The group menu and security setup allows one to define access to certain groups that have been created. This can be access to certain functions within a specific module (i.e. Salaries, Wages, or Reports) or certain menu options within the system.

ADDING A GROUP

Select the add group option to add any additional groups.

Groups Users		
Profile Number	Description	^
	0 All Access	
b	1 Salaries	
	2 Wages	
	Profile Description Salaries Selection ESC Cancel F10 Accept	
		•

NOTE: Once the group has been created, select the accept button to save the changes. These groups are linked with a profile number which makes setting up the security much simpler.

GROUP MENU AND SECURITY SETUP

WHAT IS GROUP MENU AND SECURITY SETUP?

Menu access settings are security measures that can be setup for specific groups. By setting up the different groups will make setting the access per user a lot easier. It is essential that the group menu and security levels are set correctly.

NOTE: In order to setup the group menu and security, select the Utilities Menu Option -- > Password Maintenance-- > Group tab.

GROUP – MENU SETUP

PROFILE NUMBER

The profile number displays the current or specific profile number that currently exists on the system. To setup additional groups, select the add group option.

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

The profile description displays the description of the current profiles that exist in the system. It is important to keep the descriptions simple so that one is not confused by the different types of descriptions when setting up the groups/profiles.

Security Profile - Salaries (? 🛛
laintenance <u>S</u> alaries <u>W</u> ages <u>R</u> e	ports S <u>e</u> tup <u>U</u> tilities Support	Help		
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Group - Menu Setup Profile Number : 1 Profile Description : Salaries			
Menu Setup Access Settings Settings	etup	Option		
Maintenance				
🕀 Salaries				
■ Wages				
Reports				
🗷 Setup				
🕀 Utilities				
Support				
Help				
Select <u>A</u> II	II Expand All	<u>Collapse All</u>	Reload Profile	

MENU SETUP

The menu setup option allows one to specify per group which menu options that group has access to. In the example above, the current group only has access to Salaries, Reports, Utilities and Help.

NOTE: By selecting the specific options, the group has access, place a tick in the relevant boxes. This will then tell the system which menu options the group has access to.

Security Profile - Salaries (Acce	ess Setup)			? 🔀
Dovroll Pro	up - Access Setup ile Number : 1 ile Description : Salaries			
Menu Setup Access Settings Setup				
Function Maintenance Funployees Filter Add Employee Accept Employee Add Salary/Wage Edit Salars/Wage Delete All Salaris/Wage Add Allowance/Deduction Edit Allowance/Deduction	Opt	on V V V V V V V V		
Select All	Expand All Collaps	e All	Reload Pro	ifile Save Profile

ACCESS SETTINGS SETUP

The access settings setup option allows one to specify per group what type of access the specific group has within the Maintenance, Employees, Add Employee.

NOTE: By selecting the specific options, the group has access, place a tick in the relevant boxes. This will then tell the system which options within the specific module the group has access to.

NOTE: By setting up different groups, make security setup a lot easier per user. Once the group has been configured to only access certain options within the system, all that needs to be done is link the user to the correct group.

NOTE: The access levels may either be selected by ticking the relevant box next to the option or the menu above my also be used to select the different types of access.

SELECTION OPTIONS

SELECT ALL

The select all option allows one to select all the menu and access settings. This means that all the options will be enabled and ticked.

UNSELECT ALL

The unselect all option allows one to unselect all the menu and access setting options. This means that all the options will be disabled and the tick is removed.

EXPAND ALL

The expand all option allows one to expand all the functions listed under the menu setup and access settings setup.

COLLAPSE ALL

The collapse all option allows one to collapse all the functions listed under the menu setup and access settings setup.

CLEAR SELECTION

The clear selection option will clear all the selections that have been made within the menu setup and access settings setup screens.

SAVE PROFILE

The save profile option allows one to save the current security selections to that specific profile number.

WHAT IS USER SECURITY AND ACCESS LEVELS?

User security and access levels are security measures that can be put into place for security purposes. By setting up the user security access levels correctly, this will stop users from accessing certain modules within the system. It is essential that the user access levels are set correctly.

NOTE: In order to setup the user access levels and security, select the Utilities Menu Option -- > Password Maintenance --- > User Tab.

Security Options	- User Setup				?
	roll software				
Groups Users					
Code Initials	Surname	Firstname	Telephone	Cellphone	
1 C	BORRIS	CHUCK	021 880 4562		
2 A	STROMBECK	ANITA	021 854 2136		
Add User	Edit User		2elete User	User Menu & Sec	urity Setup

USER DETAILS

ADD USER

The add user option allows one to add any additional users to the system.

EDIT USER

The edit user option allows one to edit any of the existing users and modify any details pertaining to that user.

NOTE: Once the user has been created, the user number cannot be altered in any way.

DELETE USER

The delete user option allows one to delete any of the existing users from the system.

NOTE: User number 1 which is the default user in the system may/cannot be deleted.

USER MENU & SECURITY SETUP

The user menu and security setup allows one to define access to certain menu options and certain functions within a specific module (i.e. Debtors, Creditors, Stock or Ledger).

ADDING A USER

Select the add user option in order to add a user to the system.

A L AYIO	VARE		
	Staff Details		
	Staff Number	1	
	First name	СНИСК	
	Surname	BORRIS	
	Initials	c	
	Id Number	5111046224080	
	Address 1	78 PROTEA DRIVE	
	Address 2	STELLENBOSCH	
	Address 3		
	Post Code	7600	
	Telephone	021 880 4562	
	Cell Phone	084 456 3201	
	E-Mail	CHUCK@SOMEWHERE.CO.ZA	
	Report Access Level	1	
	Administrator	Check for Yes	
	PIN Number	Check to Change Pin Code	
	Force Password Change	Check for Yes On Next Login	
	Every X Days	14	

STAFF NUMBER

The staff number must be entered. The staff number may be the next available number or any other number as you wish. This field is numeric only.

FIRST NAME

The first name field is where the employee or staff member name is entered. This field can take up to 30 characters.

SURNAME

The surname field is where the employee or staff members surname is entered. This field can take up to 30 characters.

INITIALS

The initials field is where the initials of the staff member or employee is entered. This field can take up to 4 characters.

ID NUMBER

The ID number field is used to enter the staff member or employees id number. This field can take up to 15 characters.

ADDRESS FIELDS

The address fields is used for entering the address of the employees or staff members.

POST CODE

Enter the postal code in the post code field. This field allows for 10 alpha numeric characters to be entered.

TELEPHONE

The telephone number field is where the telephone number of the staff member or employee is entered.

CELL PHONE

The cell phone filed is used to enter the cell phone number of the relevant staff member or employee.

EMAIL

The email field is used for entering the email address of the relevant staff member or employee.

REPORT ACCESS LEVEL

The report access level allows one to set the appropriate access level for designing reports on the system. If this is setup correctly then the staff or employees will not be able to modify any report layouts.

	Search	Search By - double click to change DEFAULT IG SOFTWARE	
Г	Access	Description	
	• 0	Access Level 0	
	-	Access Level 1	
		Access Level 2	=
	-	Access Level 3	
		Access Level 4	
-		Access Level 5	
	6	Access Level 6	
			~
	Cancel		ccept

NOTE: Choose the appropriate access level in order to allow users to have access to design stationery layouts. Access Level 1 is the highest and Access Level 6 is the lowest. In other words, if the user is set to access level 1 then they would be able to design any stationery layout on the system.

ADMINISTRATOR

The administrator option allows one to tell the system which user is a administrator on the system.

PIN NUMBER

The pin number field is where the user's password/pin number is entered. This pin number field may contain alphanumeric characters and the length of the field is 50 characters.

1 🗸
Check for Yes
Check to Change Pin Code
Check for Yes On Next Login
14

FORCE PASSWORD CHANGE

The force password change option allows one tell the system that a password needs to change. The importance of the force password change is to help the system administrator to keep a good level of security. If a single pin or password is kept for a long time the user easily get used to it and it becomes very easy to steal or replicate the pin or password. In order to keep a good level of security enable this option so that the pin or password cannot be replicated or stolen easily. This can be set for specific users or all users. When ticked the system will prompt for a new password/pin based on the value entered under the "Every X Days" field.

NOTE: The two options namely "check for yes" and "on next login" work as follows, the check for yes option works in conjunction with the "Every X Days" meaning that if this option is enabled, the system will force a password change every x amount of days. The "on next login" option if enabled allows one to force the password change when the specific user logs into the system the very next time.

EVERY X DAYS

The every x days option goes part and parcel with the force password change. Once the option force password change is enabled, then specify after how many days the system must force the password change.

USER MENU AND SECURITY SETUP

MENU AND ACCESS SETTINGS SETUP

User menu and security access levels are security measures that can be put into place for security purposes. By setting up the user menu security access levels correctly, this will stop users from accessing certain modules within the system. It is essential that the menu user access levels are set correctly.

EXAMPLE: Users that do not work with Utilities, Salaries and Reports do not need access to these modules. Therefore utilizing this option will restrict users for this purpose.

NOTE: In order to setup the user access levels and security, select the Utilities Menu Option -- > Password Maintenance -- > User Tab --> User Menu & Security Setup.

Q Security Profile - All Access (Me					? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	- Menu Setup a Number : 0 a Description : All Re-		CM Test Comp Different Pr The profile	any Inany Inany Inany Inany Inany Inany Inany Ina	displays the
Function Function Maintenance Employees Resignation Loans Book Commission History Clearance/Control Numbers Salaries Wages Reports Setup Utilities		Option	Group Se		
Select All	Expand All	<u>⊆ollapse All</u>	Clear Sele	tion Reload	Profile

USER - MENU SETUP

PROFILE NUMBER

The profile number field shows the current profile to which the user is currently linked with.

NOTE: The profile number that the users are linked to are generated under the group security access levels. When ever a new group is created, the system generates a new profile number.

Gro	pups Users		
Π	Profile Number	Description	^
	0	All Access	
	1	Salaries	
	2	Wages	

PROFILE DESCRIPTION

The profile description shows the description of the profile to which the user is linked with. In other words if the user is linked to profile 5 for example then the profile description will display "Point of Sale"

COMPANY

The company field shows the current company that is highlighted meaning the company that the security is being setup for.

NOTE: If the security is being set for a specific company and for the user, remember to enable the "Log In" option next to the company.

USER NUMBER

The user number shown is the staff members user number. That user number also reflects the current users number to whom access is being applied.

USER NAME

The user name field shows the staff members name and surname in this field. This user name is the username linked to the user number.

Maintenance Salaries Wages Reports Setup Utilities Support <u>H</u> elp	
User - Menu Setup Profile Number : O Profile Description : All Access Company : User Number : Q User Number : Q User Nume : ANITA STROMBEC	<

COMPANY DETAILS

COMPANY

The company field here displays the company identification number example (001, 002 etc...). This view also displays all the companies that are currently listed on the Enterprise system.

NOTE: By selecting a different company from the list, one is able to setup security for any of these different companies. Remember to enable the "Log In" option.

DESCRIPTION

The description field displays the full company name as it was entered when the company was setup.

LOGIN

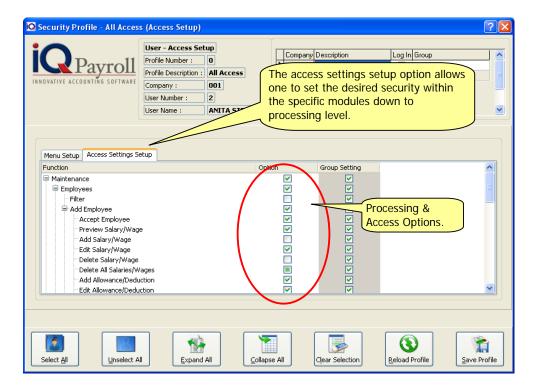
The login option allows one to specify per user which company they have access to. In other words, if a tick is placed within one of the company login fields, the user will not have access to that specific company.

Q Security Profile - All Acces	s (Manu Satun)				
Maintenance Salaries Wages Re		ab II-la			
	User - Menu Setup Profile Number : 0 Profile Description : All Accor Company : 001 User Number : 2	Compa	The menu set set the desire options.		
Menu Setup Access Settings Set Function Maintenance Employees	stup	Option V	Group Setting		
Clearance/Control Number Salaries	s			Menu Optio	ns _
Previewed List Pay Salaries Print Payslips			VVV		
Select All	II Expand All	Collapse All	Clear Selection	Reload Profile	Save Profile

MENU SETUP

The menu setup option allows one to specify per user which menu options the user has access to. In the example above, the current user only has access to Debtors Maintenance and Enquiries.

NOTE: By selecting the specific options the user has access, place a tick in the relevant boxes. This will then tell the system which menu options the user has access to.



ACCESS SETTINGS SETUP

The access settings setup option allows one to specify per user what type of access they have within the Maintenance Menu Options. In the example above, the current user only has access to the Add and Edit in Maintenance.

NOTE: By selecting the specific options, the user has access, place a tick in the relevant boxes. This will then tell the system which options within the specific module the user has access to.

NOTE: The access levels may either be selected by ticking the relevant box next to the option or the menu above my also be used to select the different types of access.

SELECT ALL

The select all option allows one to select all the menu and access settings. This means that all the options will be enabled and ticked.

UNSELECT ALL

The unselect all option allows one to unselect all the menu and access setting options. This means that all the options will be disabled and the tick is removed.

EXPAND ALL

The expand all option allows one to expand all the functions listed under the menu setup and access settings setup.

COLLAPSE ALL

The collapse all option allows one to collapse all the functions listed under the menu setup and access settings setup.

CLEAR SELECTION

The clear selection option will clear all the selections that have been made within the menu setup and access settings setup screens.

RELOAD PROFILE

The reload profile option allows one to reload a specific profile. This option comes in handy when access has been granted incorrectly and the access needs to be reset.

SAVE PROFILE

The save profile option allows one to save the current security selections to that specific profile number.

BACKUP DATA

The backup data option allows one to make backups of the current company.

NOTE: Backups is a essential part of the system and day to day processing. Make sure that backups are made on a regular basis.

iQ Backup	2. Solution and the second se Second second se Second second s
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	Data will be backed up to: C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll\Backups\001\20091222\
	Click here to change
	IMPORTANT NOTICE. This backup utility will backup data to the folder displayed on top. It is critical to the safe operation of the system, that backups to an external device like a CD or Memory Stick also be done regularly.
	Run Backup

RESTORE DATA

The restore data option allows one to restore backups of previous days if for whatever reason something went wrong with the company information.

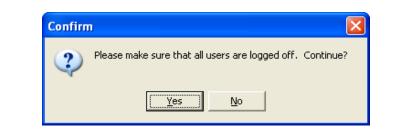
NOTE: The restore function will only work if there are backups to restore. If no backup are made, the system will not have any information to restore.

🖸 Backup		? 🛛
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	- Select backup drive and directory to backup to □ c [] □ C.\ □ IGRetail □ IGReyroll □ 20091217 □ 20091218 □ 20091221	×
	Directory selected for backup: ('001\20091222\' will be added) C\ QRetail\ QPayroll\Backups\EXM\	
	Run Backup	

COPY COMPANY TO DEMO DATA

The Copy Company to Demo Data will allow the user to make a duplicate of the current open company. The Duplicate data will be copied into the a folder _DM, the Demo data will allow the user to test and exercise transactions in Payroll, but in effecting their actual employees. The demo data's employees will not be included in the number of employees to register.



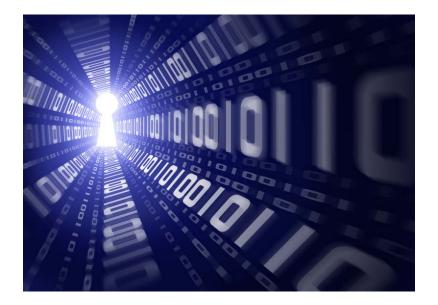


Maintenance	F <mark>est Compa</mark> Salaries	11141			Utilities		Help	_	_	
Maintenante	Salaries	Wages	Reports	Setup	ounces	Support	пер	_	_	_
	X									
		1			Iqpayrol	L 🔀				
			-		Copy Cor	npleted			11	
			\leq	X			V			
	-						y -			
			Regist	ered To		6				
				ered To mech · ld			EXM TO	est Company - L	sa [User 1 LISA]]
			Lisa D						sa [User 1 LISA] 2011 : REGISTERI	
O,)	11	Lisa D Versio	mech · ld			Tax tab		2011 : REGISTERI	

NOTE: The demo data will have limitation as to what can be done e.g. When using the demo data the user will be able to add and edit employees but the Pay and Print salaries option will not be available.



STATIONERY DESIGN



CHAPTER 10

STATIONERY DESIGN

The report writer is an additional function built into the IQPayroll system; it allows additional reports to be written.

EXAMPLE: If there is a need for an additional report within the system, the report writer has the functionality to create customized reports.

Should you wish to edit the layout of a document (e.g. Payslip) select the Design button? For example Salaries, Print Salaries.

Here the design of the report can be edited.

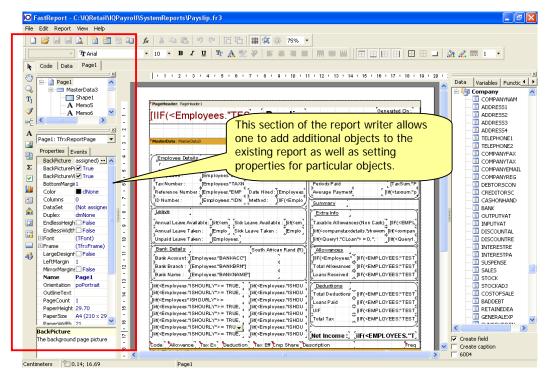
🖸 FastReport - C:\lQRetail\lQPayroll\S	SystemReports Payslip. fr 3	
File Edit Report View Help		
🗋 💕 🗐 🗐 💁 🐴 🗐 🗎	を き 乳 り で 151 日 単葉 淳 75% ・	
Tr Arial	• 10 • B <i>I</i> U Tr <u>A</u> * 2 8 5 5 5 5 1 1	
Code Data Page1		
	1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 1	
Q — MasterData3	Data Variables Functic	
TI Shape1		<u>~</u>
A Memo5	PageNeader: PageNeader:	
✓ A Memo6 ⊻ _	[IIF(<employees."tes address2<="" date="" payslip="" td="" time=""><td></td></employees."tes>	
→E <	ADDRESS3	
A ~ ~	- I ADDRESS4	
Page1: TfrxReportPage	MasterData: MasterData3 Engloyees	
Properties Events	[lif(<emplo]< th=""><th></th></emplo]<>	
BackPicture assigned) A	Employee Details	
Σ BackPicturePi I True	[Imployees."Title"] IEmployees."Frame"] [Remuneration] [TaxSum."C] [TaxSum."C]	
BackPictureVi True	[Docupation : [[Employees"JOBD] [Tax Paid [TaxSum,"T]] COMPANYREG	
BottomMargir1 co	Tax Number: [Employees"TAXN [Periods Paid] [TaxSum."P] EBTORSCON	
Color Clone -	Reference Number [[Employees:"EMP] [Date Hired : [[Employees]] [Average Payment] [Itt(<tasum."p]]< th=""><th></th></tasum."p]]<>	
▲ Columns 0 ~	DNumber: TEmployees."IDN Method: TIF(<emplo)< td=""><td></td></emplo)<>	
DataSet (Not assigned	Leave BANK	
Duplex univolie		
	Annual Leave Available: [iit(<em] (non="" [iif(<empl]="" [iit(<em]="" [iit(<emplate="" [iit(xiable="" allowances="" available:="" cash)="" leave="" se<="" second="" sidk="" taxiable="" th="" the=""><th></th></em]>	
EndlessWidth False -	Annual Leave Taken: [Emplo] [Sick Leave Taken: [Emplo] [iff <companytaxdetails:%howom [iff<compan<="" [iff<compan]="" th=""><th></th></companytaxdetails:%howom>	
■ EFrame (TfrxFrame) -		
LargeDesignt False	Ballik Details South African Rand (R) / Allowances	
LeftMargin 1	Bank Account: [Employees."BANKACC"]	
MirrorMargin: 🗌 False	Bank Branch : [Employees:"BANKBRN"] Bank Name : [Employees:"BANKOAMP] Loans Received : [IF(<emplcyees:"test]< th=""><th></th></emplcyees:"test]<>	
Name Page1		
Orientation poPortrait	[iff(≪Employees:"ISHOURLy">= TRUE.] [iff(≪Employees:"ISHOU] Deductions] Iff(≪Employees:"ISHOURLy">= TRUE.] [iff(≪Employees:"ISHOU] Deductions]	
OutlineText	[iiit(<employees."ishourly">= TRUE, [iiit(<employees."ishou< td=""> Total Deductions [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= COSTOFSALE [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= [iiit(<employees."ishourly">=</employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishou<></employees."ishourly">	
PageCount 1 - PaperHeight 29.70 92	For the second s	
PaperSize A4 (210 × 29	iff(<employees."ishourly"> = TRUE, iff(<employees."ishou< td=""><td></td></employees."ishou<></employees."ishourly">	
Panerillödth 21 🛛 🖉 😫	[iff <employees."ishourly">= TRUE, [iff<employees."ishou 21142][iff<employees."ishourly"="" [_10="">= TRUE, [iff<employees."ishourly">= TRUE, [iff<employees."ishourly"]< td=""><td>~</td></employees."ishourly"]<></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishou></employees."ishourly">	~
BackPicture	[ift(€mployees/"ISHOURLY">= TRU ↓ [ift(€mployees/"ISHOU [ift(€mployees/"ISHOURLY">= TRU ↓ [ift(€mployees/"ISHOU ↓ Net Income '_ 'iff(<empi "t'<="" oyefs="" th=""><th>></th></empi>	>
The background page picture	Create Field	
<u>ه</u>	Code Allowance Tax Ex Deduction Tax Eff Cmp Share Description Freq	
- <		
Centimeters 0.14; 16.69	Page1	

PLEASE NOTE: This report writer is third party utility software and we therefore do not control how it functions.

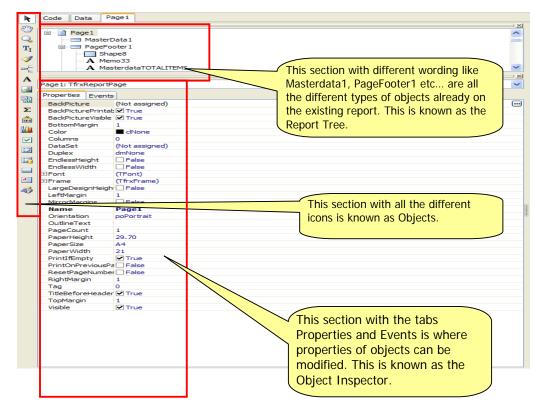
The report is divided into sections called BANDS which determine how and where the information is displayed. There are DATA FIELD, LABEL and EXPRESSION components within each of the bands. A DATA FIELD contains system information as it is held in the database. A LABEL is simply a description used to explain what each of the DATA FIELDS represent. An EXPRESSION is used for calculations.

To move a DATA FIELD or LABEL etc simply click on the component and move it to the correct place. **TIP:** For more accurate editing, select the component and then use the keyboard arrow keys to move the component.

In order to design stationery, select the specific layout and then select the design option.



NOTE: The above is what the invoice layout screen will look like, in the design screen of the report, there are multiple functions. For this example we are going to modify a few things like Adding Banking Details to the invoice and adding a company logo.



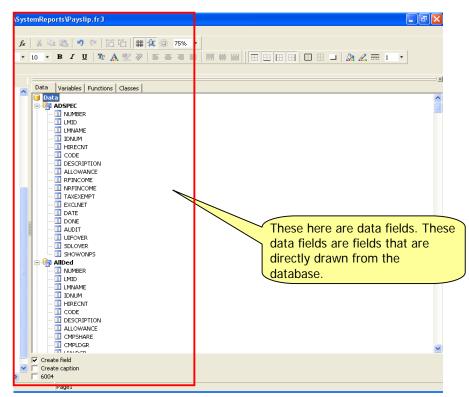
NOTE: The next section of the report writer is the middle block, this is the actual layout of the invoice. Here one can add the different types of objects and modify the layout accordingly.

[] [] [] (] [] under the second s		Generated On :
[IIF(<employees.'< th=""><th>TES Paysip</th><th>нт, <u>[</u>етад]</th></employees.'<>	TES Paysip	нт, <u>[</u> етад]
MasterData: MasterData3		Emplo
	[iif(<emplo]< td=""><td>0,0,0</td></emplo]<>	0,0,0
Employee Details	, Totals	
T	ntie" (Employees, Frame") Kemune	ration [Ta×Sum.
Occupation : [Employees]		4
ta×Number: [Employees]		4 1 1
Reference Number : [Employees.]		Payment [lift(<ta>sum</ta>
	"IDN #hathod #UE(<emplo)< td=""><td></td></emplo)<>	
Le	Summar	χ '
(<u>Leave</u> _	Extrail	
Unpaid Leave Taken :		[lift(<query< th=""></query<>
(<u>Bank Details</u>		
Bank Account : [Employees."BAN		
Bank Account : [Employees."BAN Bank Branch : [Employees."BAN	KBRN']	owances [IIF(<employees."tes 낙남</employees."tes
Bank Account : [Employees."BAN Bank Branch : [Employees."BAN Bank Name :]Employees."BAN	KBRN"] KNAME"]	proyees: INF(<employees."tes awances 4 (IIF(<employees."tes aceived 4 IL(IIF(<employees."tes< td=""></employees."tes<></employees."tes </employees."tes
Bark Account : [Employees."BAR Bark Branch : [Employees."BAN Bark Name : [Employees."BAN [iif(<employees."ishourly">= T</employees."ishourly">	KBRN'] KNAME'] RUE, [lift(<employees.'' shou]< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes accived _:[IIF(<employees."tes ions _</employees."tes </employees."tes </td></employees.'' shou]<>	owances [IIF(<employees."tes accived _:[IIF(<employees."tes ions _</employees."tes </employees."tes
Bank Account : [Employees."BAN Bank Branch : [Employees."BAN Bank Name : [Employees."BAN [jiii(<employees."ishourly">= T [jiii(<employees."ishourly">= T</employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly">	KBRN"] KNAME"] RUE,] [lif(<employees."ishou RUE,] [lif(<employees."ishou [Total De</employees."ishou </employees."ishou 	awances [IFF <employees."tes exerved 4 [IFF<employees."tes ions] ductions][IFF<employees."tes< td=""></employees."tes<></employees."tes </employees."tes
Bark Account : [Employees."BAR Bark Branch : [Employees."BAN Bank Name : [Employees."BAN [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [iiit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti</employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly">	KBRN] KNAME'] RUE, ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes seeived 4 [IIF(<employees."tes ions</employees."tes </employees."tes </td></employees.''ishou<></employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou 	owances [IIF(<employees."tes seeived 4 [IIF(<employees."tes ions</employees."tes </employees."tes
Bark Account : [Employees:"BAR Bark Branch : [Employees:"BAN Bark Name : [Employees:"BAN [iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TI [iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TI [iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TI [iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TI [iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TI</employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly">	KBRN'] KNAME'] RUE. ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou RUE. ↓ [iif(<employees.''ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes seeived 4 [IIF(<employees."tes ions</employees."tes </employees."tes </td></employees.''ishou<></employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou 	owances [IIF(<employees."tes seeived 4 [IIF(<employees."tes ions</employees."tes </employees."tes
Bark Account : [Employees:"BAR Bark Branch : [Employees:"BAN Bark Name : [Employees:"BAN [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T</employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly">	KBRN] KNAME'] RUE. [lift <employees."ishou [lift<employees."ishou [lift<employees."ishou [lift<employees."ishou UIF RUE. [lift<employees."ishou UIF RUE. [lift<employees."ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> sectived 1/2 ions 1/2 ductions 1/2 iductions 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> aid 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> iductions 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></td></employees."ishou<></employees."ishou </employees."ishou </employees."ishou </employees."ishou </employees."ishou 	owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> sectived 1/2 ions 1/2 ductions 1/2 iductions 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> aid 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> iductions 1/4 if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""> if[IF(<employees."tes< td=""></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<>
Bark Account : [Employees."BAR Bark Branch : [Employees."BAN Bark Name : [Employees."BAN [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [ifit(<employees."ishourly">= Ti [ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employees."ishourly")<= ti<br="">[ifit(<employ< td=""><td>KBRN] KNAME'] RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> seelved [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ductions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> aid [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii</employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></td></employees.''ishou<></employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </td></employ<></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly")<=></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly"></employees."ishourly">	KBRN] KNAME'] RUE. [lift <employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> seelved [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ductions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> aid [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii</employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></td></employees.''ishou<></employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou 	owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> seelved [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> ductions [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> aid [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii</employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<>
Bark Account : [Employees:"BAR Bark Branch : [Employees:"BAN Bark Name : [Employees:"BAN [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T [ifit(<employees:"ishourly">= T</employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly"></employees:"ishourly">	KBRN] KNAME'] RUE. [lift <employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou RUE. [lift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou Ilift<employees.''ishou< td=""><td>owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> seelved 1 ions 1 ductions 1 ilf(<employees."tes< td=""> aid 1 ilf(<employees."tes< td=""> idit() 1 idit() 1</employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<></td></employees.''ishou<></employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou </employees.''ishou 	owances [IIF(<employees."tes< td=""> seelved 1 ions 1 ductions 1 ilf(<employees."tes< td=""> aid 1 ilf(<employees."tes< td=""> idit() 1 idit() 1</employees."tes<></employees."tes<></employees."tes<>

NOTE: The label fields are used for labeling and adding headings to the report layout. The data fields are fields that already contain information. Data fields are fields that exist in the database of the company. Therefore making it very easy to add information to the existing report layout.

NOTE: Bands are used for logically placing objects it contains at a location on the output page.

EXAMPLE: When placing an object in a band such as "Page Header" the system then tells the report engine that the given object must be displayed at the top of each page of a finished report.



NOTE: Because these data fields holds company specific information already, it's quite simple to add specific data fields onto the report layout. One can simply drag the specific field onto the existing report layout. This will be explained in the next few steps.

NOTE: The very first thing that needs to be done is scroll to the bottom of the layout and find the empty area at the bottom left of the screen. We will utilize this empty area to add in our banking details.

iQ i	astReport - (C:\IQRetail	\IQ	Р	ayı	
File	Edit Report	View Help				
	🞽 🗐 🗐					ect bar on the far
	~	T eft is	wh	le	re	the specific object
R	Code Data	Pi will be	e se	ele	ecte	ed.
3					_	
\sim	🖃 📄 Page1		-	_		
\mathbf{Q} $\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{I}}$	🖻 🖳 Mar		-			
$\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{I}}$		Shape1				
1	A	Memo5			-	
	< i i ·····A	Memo6	-		-	
=+⊑					-	
А			- ×		~	
_	Page1: Tfr×Rep	oortPage	-		~	
	Properties Ev	vents			-	
-	BackPicture	assigned)	~	1	4	
Σ	BackPicturePi				-	
	BackPictureVi	🗹 True			-	
	BottomMargir	1				
<u>lin</u>	Color	clNone			-	
4	Columns	0			r~-	
命	DataSet	(Not assigned				
	Duplex	dmNone			-	
17	EndlessHeigh				æ	
12	EndlessWidth				-	
	I Font	(TFont)			₽	
	⊞Frame LargeDesignH	(TfrxFrame)			Ē	
-13	LeftMargin	1			-	
	MirrorMargin				엳	
	Name	Page1	-		-	
	Orientation	poPortrait			₽	
	OutlineText				4	
	PageCount	1			Ξ	
	PaperHeight	29.70			≌	
	PaperSize	A4 (210 × 29			-	
	PaperWidth	21	~		₽	
	D = -1-D:-t				- 1	

HOW TO ADD A TEXT OBJECT

NOTE: In order to add text to the report layout, select the symbol from the toolbar on the far left of the report writer screen. Once this option has been selected, the report writer then turns your mouse pointer into a cross.

Now we are able to move the cross to our vacant area at the bottom of the screen. Once we click on the vacant area the report writer will leave a rectangular text box on the report form and a text box will appear. In this text box enter the name of the text field (e.g. Banking Details).

Once completed, select the "Ok" option in order to add that field heading onto the report.

FastReport - C:\UQRetail\UQPayroll\SystemReports\Payslip.fr3 📃 🖻
e Edit Report View Help
□ 29 ■ ■ □ 1 ▲ ▲ ▲ ■ 20 ? 21 □ □ = 二 # 二 # 二 25% -
A M will automatically display on the
A Men while action actions of the first state of the stat
Properties Events
AllowHTMLE False Coupedian:
AutoWidth False • TaxNumber: BrushStyle BoSold - Reference Number CharSpacing 0 - Date
Cloped ⊘True Color ■ cNone Cursor coDefault /annual Leare Avail In Cash) [IF(<empl]< td=""></empl]<>
Cursor or Default Annual Leave Avail n cash, "Ifr(CMPL - I UIFOVER DetaField - Annual Leave Take shown fit(<ompan -="" sdlover<br="">DetaSte (Not assigner 9: Unpaid Leave Take D)," Ifr</ompan>
Description - Bank Details - Bank Details - Description - I NUMBER
EXPESSIONDE[_] PlowTo PlowTo Bank Name : Em EMPLOYEES.*TEST EMPLOYEES.*TEST EMPLOYEES.*TEST EMPLOYEES.*TEST
□Frame (TfrxFrame) □ <th□< th=""> □ □</th□<>
GapY 1 - [ift(Cmployee:*16H) OK Cancel EMPLOYEE:*TEST - IDESCRIPTION HAlgn haleft 2 [ift(Cmployee:*16H) OK Cancel EMPLOYEE:*TEST - I.ALLOWANCE Height 0.50 [ift(Cmployee:*15H) - I.ALLOWANCE - I.ALLOWANCE
Hirld=Zeroc Falce © [#(€mployee:"ISHOURLY> = TRUE, [#(€mployee:"ISHOU Align [#(€mployee:"ISHOURLY> = TRUE, [#(€mployee:"ISHOU
Determines the alignment of the object relative to band or page Code "Allowance" Tax Ex", "Deduction, "Tax Eff Unp Share" (Description Preg Code "Allowance", "Tax Ex", "Deduction, "Tax Eff Unp Share" (Description Preg Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code
timeters 📋 2.30; 2.30 📰 2.50; 0.50 Memo105: V start 1 2 19 🚔 📓 🔟 🖉 🎯 😂 🚺 (opsyroll) 🗁 Reyroll vers 💿 Inbox - Micr 💟 2 Microsof 💱 data fields 💿 🔊 🖧 🔊 14:

NOTE: Now that we can add label text heading fields onto the report design, we now add all the label heading text fields.

🖸 Memo		
Text Format Highlight		
₩₽₽ Σ ₩ ≣		
Company Details Company Tax: Company Registration No:		
S		
	ОК	Cancel

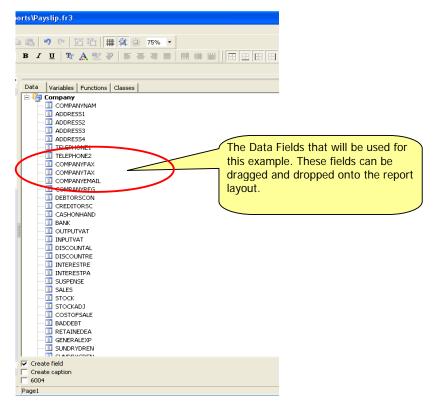
[iif(<employees."ishourly"> = TRUE ¹ [iif(<employees."ishoul< th=""><th></th></employees."ishoul<></employees."ishourly">	
[iif(<employees:"ishourly"> = TR Here all our label text heading</employees:"ishourly">	fields [ilf(<employees."t]< td=""></employees."t]<>
Code [Allowance] Tax Ex bed has been added onto the report	rt Preg
DetailData: DetailData1 designer.	TmpTaxAlldec
[[TmpT] [TmpTaxAll [TmpTa][Tmp]	RIPTION"] [IIF(<emplo< td=""></emplo<>
Header: Header1	
[Immediate Payments (As on date):]	
Code Allowances Descriptio	-
DetailData: DetailData2	ADSPEC
[ADSP] [ADSPEC."ALLO] [ADSPEC CRIPTION"]] [ADS	PEC."D
PageFooter: PageFooter1	
Company Details Company Tax: Company Registration No:	ç
	[Signed:]
[CompanyTaxDetails."Addre	
[CompanyTaxDetails."Addre	[[CompanyTaxDetails."ContactPe]
[CompanyTaxDetails."Addre	Date:
[CompanyTaxDetails."Addre	None

NOTE: Now that we have added the text heading fields. We now need to add our banking details onto the selected report layout. For this purpose we will use the data fields that are located on the right hand side of the report designer.

HOW TO ADD A DATA FIELDS

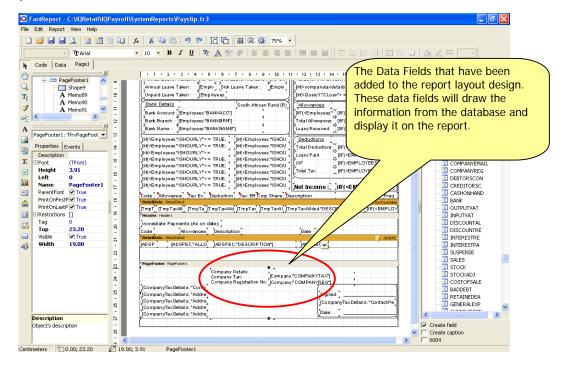
Q FastReport - C:\IQRetail\IQPayroll	\SystemReports\Payslip.fr3	
File Edit Report View Help		
	を る 43 18 9 19 15 15 # 算 # 75% ▼	
- Tr Arial	▼ 10 ▼ B Z U Tr A 22 ≫ 5 5 5 5 1 1 1 1 1	🖄 🔏 🥅 1 🔻
Code Data Page1		
	1 1 2 <u>1 3 1 4 1 5 1 6 1 7 1 8 1 9 1 10 1 11 1 12 1</u> 3 1 14 1 15 1 16 1 17 1 18 1 19 20	× *
🖤 🖻 Page1 🛛 🗖 👦 🔳		Data Variables Functi
🔍 🖃 🤜 MasterData3 💻 -	An Data Fields that may be dragged and tails."shored the state of the	🔷 📄 🤚 Company 🛛 🔨
Tr Shape1 ₽	dropped onto the report layout	COMPANYNAM
A Memo5		ADDRESS1
A Memo6 🗠 🏯		🛄 ADDRESS2
		I ADDRESS3
A ×	Bank Name	ADDRESS4
Page1: TfrxReportPage ▼ ♀		TELEPHONE1
Properties Events	[iif(≪Employees:"ISHOURL\"> = TRUE, [iif(≪Employees:"ISHOU [iif(≪Employees:"ISHOURL\"> = TRUE, [iif(≪Employees:"ISHOU]	TELEPHONE2
	int Campoyees."ISHOURLY">= TRUE. int Campoyees."ISHOU int Campoyees."ISHOURLY">= int Campoyees."ISHOURLY"	COMPANYFAX
BackPicture assigned) ···· ▲ ··· Σ BackPicturePi♥ True		COMPANYTAX
	[lift <employees."ishourly">= TRUE, 1 [lift<employees."ishou]="" if(<employees."test<="" td="" uif=""><td>COMPANYEMAIL</td></employees."ishou></employees."ishourly">	COMPANYEMAIL
BackPictureVi True	[iff(<employees."ishourly">= TRUE, [iff(<employees."ishou]<br="">[iff(<employees."ishou]<="" td=""><td>COMPANYREG</td></employees."ishou></employees."ishou></employees."ishourly">	COMPANYREG
BottomMargir1	[iif(<employees:"ishourly">= TRUE, [iif(<employees:"ishou< td=""><td> III DEBTORSCON</td></employees:"ishou<></employees:"ishourly">	III DEBTORSCON
Color Colone	[[iit(<employees:"ishourly">= TRUE,] [Iit(<employees:"ishou :]="" [iif(<enployees."t]]<="" [net=""]="" income="" td=""><td> II CREDITORSC</td></employees:"ishou></employees:"ishourly">	II CREDITORSC
Columns 0 - DataSet (Not assigned 2	Code Allowance Tax Ex Deduction Tax Eff Cmp Share Description Freq	CASHONHAND
Duplex dmNone -	DetailData: DetailData1 TmpTaxAlided	BANK
EndlessHeigh False	[TmpT] [TmpTaxAll [[TmpTaxAlld [TmpTaxAlld [TmpTaxAl] [TmpTaxAl] [TmpTaxAllded "DESCRIPTION" [[IF(<employ]< td=""><td></td></employ]<>	
Font (TFont)	[Immediate Payments (As on date):] [Code] Allowances Description] Date	
	Code Allowances Description Date Adgree	INTERESTRE
N	TADSP ADSPEC."ALLO TADSPEC."DESCRIPTION"1 TADSPEC."D	INTERESTRE
LargeDesignF False		
MirrorMargin: False -		SALES
Name Page1 S	PageFooter: PageFooter1	I STOCK
Orientation poPortrait	Company Details	STOCKADJ
OutlineText	Company Tax: Company Registration No:	
PageCount 1	[CompanyTaxDetails."Comp	BADDEBT
PaperHeight 29.70	[CompanyTaxDetails."AddreSigned:	I RETAINEDEA
PaperSize A4 (210 x 29 👷 👷	[CompanyTaxDetails."Addre [CompanyTaxDetails."Addre	GENERALEXP
Panerillidth 21 -	CompanyIaxDetails."Addre	
BackPicture 🔯		
The background page picture		Create field
8		Create caption
		✓ 6004
Centimeters 5.33; 21.77	Page1	
🐉 start 🔰 😫 📓 🖾 🏉	🧿 🙆 🛛 🔯 Iqpayroll 👘 O Inbox - Mic 🕅 2 Microso 🔹 🍟 5 Paint 🔹 💋 register	🔤 🖸 🎲 🏷 🤔 🏄 15:16

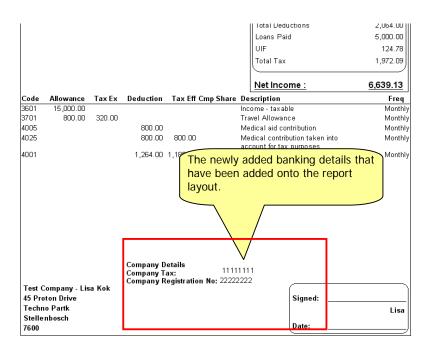
In this example one can both add data fields onto the report and specify the different types of parameters or we can manually drag the necessary data fields onto the report layout. This means that the system will draw the information from the database. This is because these data fields already contain information.



In order to drag the necessary data fields onto the report, the far right hand side of the report writer has all the data field listed under their respective modules in order to make the field selection a lot easier. We need to find under the company module our bank detail fields.

Find the following fields COMPANY TAX and COMPANY REG. These are the fields situated within the database and holds the banking detail information as it was entered when the company was setup.

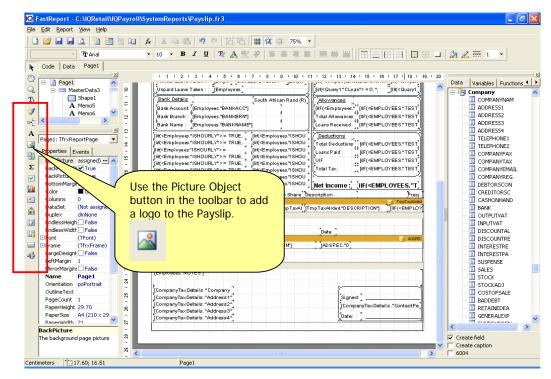


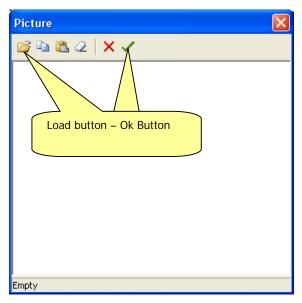


NOTE: Once completed select the save option and save the modified invoice layout after it's been save, close the report writer completely. The invoice layout that has been modified will always display the banking details until such time it is changed or removed from the layout.

HOW TO ADD A PICTURE OBJECT

In this example one can add a company logo to the report. Decide where the logo will be placed on the report. Select the Picture Object button and click on the area in the report where the logo must go.



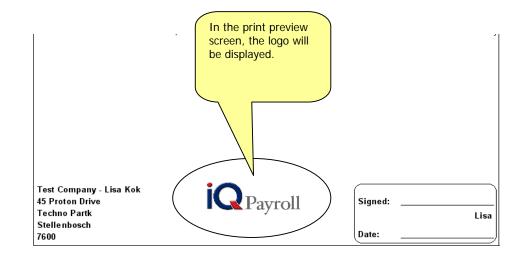


Select the load button and browse for the picture / logo, select the picture and click Open.

The picture will now be displayed in the picture object area. Select the Ok button to complete the picture selection.



All that remains is to resize the picture if the size is incorrect by pointing the cursor on a black node the cursor will change from the normal white arrow to a black resize arrow, dragging the node bigger or smaller. Once the logo has been selected, go to the preview button to view the logo



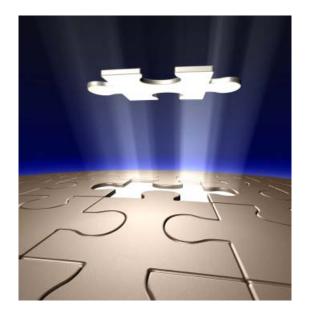
DEFAULT REPORTS

The restore default reports will be found under Report, Employee Reports. Restore Reports will allow the user to Restore all the report back to the default (original) report.

NOTE: All the changes that was made to reports will be lost. Why use Restore reports? An user will edit the report and make a mistake or changes was made by the development team.

Q Employee Reports Test Co	npany - Lisa		? 🛛
INDUATIVE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
Select Report	O Immedia	ate Payments	
O IRP 5 Report	O Birthday	y5	
O IT 3 Report	C Employe	ee Attendance	
 Electronic IRP5 / IT 3 Certificate Leave Application Loan Application Leave Report 	Select the Restore Report option under Reports,	rd Employment Application Ihange Log Ialendar	
Restore Reports	Design	Preview	Print
Record 1 of /	Use arrow keys to move, or us	e the filter to get to the desired reco	ord

FILTERS



CHAPTER 11

FILTERS

BASIC TERMS AND CONCEPTS

Using filters correctly in IQ Retail's range of software can significantly increase the performance of your software and open up new ways in which you achieve reporting objectives. Simply put, a filter is a tool you use in order to ask the system to give you the data you are requesting. The types of queries you have for the system are almost limitless in the sense that if you have master file or transaction file data you simply use to create a dataset that has relevance to you.

Before we start it is important for you to understand in what particular areas of the IQ programs certain information will be found. Almost all of queries are either Master file related or Transaction file related.

It is important to remember that when you are filtering data in various parts of the systems that you bear the differences between these file types in mind. In all instances when you select the filter button, you will see a screen similar to the following:

🖸 IQ Filter	? 🗙
Normal Advanced	
Filter AND <root></root>	
press the button to add a new condition	
🐁 🐐 🔶 🕃 🛍	
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Ca	ancel

Two tabs are seen at the top. The **Normal** tab is for creating filters easily as will be explained below.

Normal Advanced Changes here will over write Normal filtering
Changes here will over write Normal filtering
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Cancel

The **Advanced** tab will show the actual background SQL of that filter. This does not need to be used and is only for advanced dealers. Please Note: Changes made here will overwrite Normal filtering.

A FILTER MUST START WITH A 'FIELD'

All Filters need to have a field in which the user is looking for certain values (text or numerical). These fields may only be chosen from the available field's area of the filter screen. They can be chosen by double clicking on the actual field that you would like to use or by simply typing the field into the 'Enter the Filter Expression'.

THE FILTER MUST HAVE A 'RELATIONAL OPERATOR'

All filters have to have a relational operator directly after the field you have chosen. The 'Relational Operator' is the mathematical symbol that you will use to assign a value to the field on which the filter is being run. An example of the meaning of the more common relational operators is as follows:

🖸 IQ Filter 🕐	×
Normal Advanced Filter AND <root> </root>	
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Cance	

Equals, Does not equal, Is Less Than, Is les than or Equal to, Is Greater than, Like, Not Like, Is Bank, Is not blank to mention just a few.

THE FILTER MUST HAVE A VALUE AFTER THE 'RELATIONAL OPERATOR'

The value that is given after the relational operator is the value which the user is looking for. This value must be typed into the expression area as there are no means of finding that value in the filter screen. It is, therefore, understood to be a 'user defined' value. To add another conditional select the button "press button to add a new condition, repeat the same step as the first condition.

🛛 IQ Filter 🛛 🕄 🗙
IQ Filter IV Filter Advanced Filter AND (root) Impo ike 5111046224080 (press the button to add a new condition
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Cancel

FILTER SELECTION DETAILS

LOAD

Select Load to load an existing filter.

SAVE

Select Save to save the present filter. Enter the filter name and click OK.

APPLY

Select Apply to apply the filter to the data.

CLEAR

Select Clear to clear the present filter.

ESC CANCEL

Select ESC Cancel to exit the filter dialog.

ADVANCE TAB

The Advanced tab will show the background SQL of the selected filter.

IQ IQ Filter	?×
Normal Advanced	
Changes here will over write Normal filtering	
(EMPID LIKE '5111046224080') AND (DATE = '2008-11-30')	
4 4 6	
Load Save Apply Clear ESC C	Cancel

FILTERING EXAMPLE

For this example at the salaries or wages transaction screen all the wage and salary employees will be displayed. In this example, we would like to see only the wage employees that was Dismissed on a certain date. Green underline word = Field Name Red underline word Relational Operator.

NOTE: The two fields to be use is HOURLY AND FIRED.

Select the filter button followed by selecting the press the button to add a new condition. Select the IS HOURLY field name. Make sure the Relational Operator equal is selected and type the Word True. Click Press the button to add a new condition and add the second condition. Choose the FIRED field, Equals Relational Operator and select the correct date.

🔽 IQ Filter 🔶 🤶	×
Normal Advanced Filter AND <roob< td=""> ISHOURLY equals True DFIRED equals 18/12/2008 press the button to add a new condition</roob<>	
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Cance	al

A new method of filtering allows one to have it done step by step. The other way of filtering is to do it a manual way. In order to do a manual filter, select the "Advanced" tab next to the "Normal" tab and proceed by entering the necessary values. Once finished the apply option may be selected. Utilizing the new method requires that the necessary field names in the database are known and that the understanding of logical and relational expressions are required.

🖸 IQ Filter 🔹 🤶 🔀
Normal
Changes here will over write Normal filtering
(ISHOURLY = True) AND (DFIRED = '2008-12-18')
🐁 🐈 ✔ 👼 🐼
Load Save Apply Clear ESC Cancel

Select the Apply Filter button to have the filter selection applied and be returned to the Transaction screen. The transaction screen will now reflect the result of the filter that has been applied and should reflect a only one employee. If not, select the Clear Filter button and repeat the previous steps to setup the filter again.

😡 Employees Maintenar	ice List Employees 7	est Company - Lisa		? 🗙
INNOVATIVE ACCOUNTING SOF	Show All Salaries	 Wage Inactive Active 	rt Order A	vailable Filters
Employees				
	lumber Name	Surname	Inactive Shifts St	unday Holiday Director Date Last 🛆
7903.	115481083 Toby	Nkoleta		30/12/1899
				>
Filter		e dd	ي <u>E</u> dit	Delete
Records 1		Use arrow keys to	scroll, or use the mouse to se	elect a record

GENERAL ACCOUNTING TERMS AND CONCEPTS



CHAPTER 12

GENERAL ACCOUNTING TERMS AND CONCEPTS

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF INCOME TAX

If you earn more than a specific amount, then tax must nr deducted from the Salaries / Wages each time the Employee is paid. If you get weekly wages, then you pay tax every week. If you get monthly wages/ salary, then you pay tax each month.

SITE

SITE stands for Standard Income Tax on Employees. The employer must make sure that the correct tax is deducted from the worker's wages or salary, and that it is paid over to the SARS.

SITE applies to any person who earns up to R60 000 a year (this amount changes every year).

THE AMOUNT YOU WILL PAY AS INCOME TAX

This depends on:

1. Your age - whether you are under 65 or over 65.

2. Whether you are a member of an officially recognised pension fund or pay towards a retirement annuity fund.

3. How much you earn - including overtime or bonuses, and before deductions.

REBATES

A rebate is an amount of money deducted off the tax after the tax rate has been worked out. This means the tax the pay is lower. There is a primary rebate and an age rebate.

TAX ON BONUS PAY AND RETRENCHMENT PAY

Bonus pay is added to the salary or wages and then the whole amount is taxed. Therefore, the income that is taxed is higher than the normal salary or wage, and the tax you pay will be higher.

Example: Employee receives a salary of R8 000.00 per month. The tax rate and monthly tax will be based on your annual income of R4 000.00 X 12 months. If in the 12th month you received a bonus of R2 000.00 than your monthly tax and tax rate would be based on R8 000 X 12 months + R2,000.00 i.e. R96000.00.

DEFINITIONS

EMPLOYEE

A person who receives remuneration.

A person who receives remuneration by a service rendered or on behalf of a labour broker

- A labour broker
- A director of a Private Company
- A Personal service Provider

A person whom the Minister of Finance declares a employee.

EMPLOYEE TAX

An amount of tax that an employer must deduct from all regular or periodic payments.

EMPLOYER

Any person who pays or is liable to pay a person an amount by way of remuneration.

MONTH

A months is a period to the employer for taxable benefit purposes for any twelve portion into which any calendar year is divided.

TAX PERIOD

For any employer, as a period of 12 months ending on the last day of February of the relevant tax year.

SARS

South African Revenue Service.

SDL

Skills Development Levy.

SETA

Sector Education and Training Authority.

SITE

Standard Income Tax on Employees.

UIF

Unemployment Insurance Fund.

TAX RATES - INDIVIDUALS

The table below is an example of Individual Tax Rates. The Individual Tax Rates will change each year, as the tax rates changes IQ Payroll will update the tax table accordingly.

NOTE: Remember the table below is just an example and will change each year.

TAX RATES INDIVIDUALS				
2009		2010		
R0 – R122000	18% of each R1	R0 – R132,000	18% of each R1	
R122,001 – R195,000	R21960 + 25% of the amount over R122,000	R132,001 – R210,000	R23,760 + 25% of the amount over R132,000	
R195,001 – R270,000	R40210 + 30% of the amount over R195,000	R210,001 – R290,000	R43,260 + 30% of the amount over R210.000	
R270,001 - R380,000	R62,710 + 35% of the amount over R270,000	R290,001 – R410,000	R67,260 + 35% of the amount over R290,000	
R380,001 – R490,000	R101,210 + 38% of the amount over R380,000	R410,001 – R525,000	R109,260 + 38% of the amount over R410,000	
R490,001 +	R143,010 + 40% of the amount over R490,000	R525,001 +	R152,960 + 40% of the amount over R525,000	

BASIC TERMS AND CONCEPTS

There are a few (and only a few) things you need to understand in order to make setting up your accounting system easier. They're basic (trust me), and they will probably clear up any confusion you may have had in the past when talking with your CPA or other technical accounting types.

DEBITS AND CREDITS

These are the backbone of any accounting system. Understand how debits and credits work and you'll understand the whole system. Every accounting entry in the general ledger contains both a debit and a credit. Further, all debits must equal all credits. If they don't, the entry is out of balance. That's not good. Out-of-balance entries throw your balance sheet out of balance.

Therefore, the accounting system must have a mechanism to ensure that all entries balance. Indeed, most automated accounting systems won't let you enter an out-of-balance entry-they'll just beep at you until you fix your error.

Depending on what type of account you are dealing with, a debit or credit will either increase or decrease the account balance. (Here comes the hardest part of accounting for most beginners, so pay attention) Figure 1 illustrates the entries that increase or decrease each type of account.

Figure 1

Debits and Credits vs. Account Types

TYPE ACCOUNT	INCREASE	DECREASE
Assets	Debit	Credit
Liability	Credit	Debit
Equity	Credit	Debit
Revenue	Credit	Debit
Expense	Debit	Credit

Notice that for every increase in one account, there is an opposite (and equal) decrease in another. That's what keeps the entry in balance. Also notice that debits always go on the left and credits on the right.

EXAMPLE:

In the first stage of the example we'll record a credit sale:

Accounts Receivable	1,000
Sales Income	1,000

If you looked at the general ledger right now, you would see that receivables had a balance of 1,000 and income also had a balance of 1,000.

Now we'll record the collection of the receivable:

Cash 1,000 Accounts Receivable 1,000

1,000

Notice how both parts of each entry balance? See how in the end, the receivables balance is back to zero? That's as it should be once the balance is paid. The net result is the same as if we conducted the whole transaction in cash:

Cash Sales Income 1,000

Of course, there would probably be a period of time between the recording of the receivable and its collection.

That's it. Accounting doesn't really get much harder. Everything else is just a variation on the same theme. Make sure you understand debits and credits and how they increase and decrease each type of account.

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Balance sheet accounts are the assets and liabilities. When we set up your chart of accounts, there will be separate sections and numbering schemes for the assets and liabilities that make up the balance sheet.

A quick reminder: Increase assets with a debit and decrease them with a credit. Increase liabilities with a credit and decrease them with a debit.

IDENTIFYING ASSETS

Simply stated, assets are those things of value that your company owns. The cash in your bank account is an asset. So is the company car you drive. Assets are the objects, rights and claims owned by and having value for the firm.

Since your company has a right to the future collection of money, accounts receivable are an asset. The machinery on your production floor is also an asset. If your company owns real estate or other tangible property, those are considered assets as well. If you were a bank, the loans you make would be considered assets since they represent a right of future collection.

There may also be intangible assets owned by your company. Patents, the exclusive right to use a trademark, and goodwill from the acquisition of another company are such intangible assets. Their value can be somewhat hazy.

Generally, the value of intangible assets is whatever both parties agree to when the assets are created. In the case of a patent, the value is often linked to its development costs. Goodwill is often the difference between the purchase price of a company and the value of the assets acquired (net of accumulated depreciation).

IDENTIFYING LIABILITIES

Think of liabilities as the opposite of assets. These are the obligations of one company to another. Accounts payable are liabilities, since they represent your company's future duty to pay a vendor. So is the loan you took from your bank. If you were a bank, your customer's deposits would be a liability, since they represent future claims against the bank.

We segregate liabilities into short-term and long-term categories on the balance sheet. This division is nothing more than separating those liabilities scheduled for payment within the next accounting period (usually the next twelve months) from those not to be paid until later. We often separate debt like this. It gives readers a clearer picture of how much the company owes and when.

OWNERS' EQUITY

After the liability section in both the chart of accounts and the balance sheet comes owners' equity. This is the difference between assets and liabilities. Hopefully, it's positive-assets exceed liabilities and we have a positive owners' equity. In this section items like the following be included

Partners' capital accounts

Stock

Retained earnings

NOTE: Owners' equity is increased and decreased just like a liability:

Debits decrease

Credits increase

Most automated accounting systems require identification of the retained earnings account.

Retained earnings are the accumulated profits from previous years. At the end of one accounting year, all the income and expense accounts are netted against one another, and a single number (profit or loss for the year) is moved into the retained earnings account. This is what belongs to the company's owners. That's why it's in the owners' equity section. The income and expense accounts go to zero. That's how we're able to begin the new year with a clean slate against which to track income and expense.

The balance sheet, on the other hand, does not get zeroed out at year-end. The balance in each asset, liability, and owners' equity account rolls into the next year. So the ending balance of one year becomes the opening balance of the next.

Think of the balance sheet as today's snapshot of the assets and liabilities the company has acquired since the first day of business. The income statement, in contrast, is a summation of the income and expenses from the first day of this accounting period (probably from the beginning of this fiscal year).

INCOME AND EXPENSES

Most companies want to keep track of just where they get income and where it goes, and these accounts tell you.

NOTE: For income accounts, use credits to increase them and debits to decrease them. For expense accounts, use debits to increase them and credits to decrease them.

INCOME ACCOUNTS

If you have several lines of business, you'll probably want to establish an income account for each. In that way, you can identify exactly where your income is coming from. Adding them together yields total revenue.

Typical income accounts would be

Sales revenue from product A

Sales revenue from product B (and so on for each product you want to track)

Interest income

Income from sale of assets

Consulting income

Most companies have only a few income accounts. That's really the way you want it. Too many accounts are a burden for the accounting department and probably don't tell management what it wants to know. Nevertheless, if there's a source of income you want to track, create an account for it in the chart of accounts and use it.

EXPENSE ACCOUNTS

Most companies have a separate account for each type of expense they incur. Your company probably incurs pretty much the same expenses month after month, so once they are established, the expense accounts won't vary much from month to month. Typical expense accounts include

Salaries and wages Telephone Water & Electricity Repairs Maintenance Depreciation Amortization Interest Rent

GENERAL LEDGER FUNDAMENTALS

The general ledger is the core of your company's financial records. These constitute the central "books" of your system, and every transaction flows through the general ledger. These records remain as a permanent track of the history of all financial transactions since day one of the life of your company.

SUBLEDGERS AND THE GENERAL LEDGER

Your accounting system will have a number of subsidiary ledgers (called subledgers) for items such as cash, accounts receivable, and accounts payable. All the entries that are entered (called posted) to these subledgers will transact through the general ledger account. For example, when a credit sale posted in the account receivable subledger turns into cash due to a payment, the transaction will be posted to the general ledger and the two (cash and accounts receivable) subledgers as well.

There are times when items will go directly to the general ledger without any subledger posting. These are primarily capital financial transactions that have no operational subledgers. These may include items such as capital contributions, loan proceeds, loan repayments (principal), and proceeds from sale of assets. These items will be linked to your balance sheet but not to your profit and loss statement.

SETTING UP THE GENERAL LEDGER

There are two main issues to understand when setting up the general ledger. One is their linkage to your financial reports, and the other is the establishment of opening balances.

The two primary financial documents of any company are their balance sheet and the profit and loss statement, and both of these are drawn directly from the company's general ledger. The order of how the numerical balances appear is determined by the chart of accounts, but all entries that are entered will appear. The general ledger accrues the balances that make up the line items on these reports, and the changes are reflected in the profit and loss statement as well.

The opening balances that are established on your general ledgers may not always be zero as you might assume. On the asset side, you will have all tangible assets (the value of all machinery, equipment, and inventory) that is available as well as any cash that has been invested as working capital. On the liability side, you will have any bank (or stockholder) loans that were used, as well as trade credit or lease payments that you may have secured in order to start the company. You will also increase your stockholder equity in the amount you have invested, but not loaned to, the business.

GENERAL LEDGER AUDIT TRAIL

Don't let the word audit scare you in any way. Although, if you are audited for whatever reason, a well-maintained general ledger is essential.

But you will also want an internal trail of transaction so that you can trace any discrepancy (such as double billing or an unrecorded payment) through your own system. You must be able to find the origin of any transaction in order to verify its accuracy, and the general ledger is where you will do this.

COMPONENTS OF THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Think of the accounting system as a wheel whose hub is the general ledger (G/L). Feeding the hub information are the spokes of the wheel. These include

Accounts receivable

Accounts payable

Order entry

Inventory control

Cost accounting

Payroll

Fixed assets accounting

These modules are ledgers themselves. We call them subledgers. Each contains the detailed entries of its specific field, such as accounts receivable. The subledgers summarize the entries, then send the summary up to the general ledger. For example, each day the receivables subledger records all credit sales and payments received. The transactions net together then go up to the G/L to increase or decrease A/R, increase cash and decrease inventory.

We'll always check to be sure that the balance of the subledger exactly equals the account balance for hat subledger account in the G/L. If it doesn't, then there's a problem.

INCOME STATEMENTS

An income statement, otherwise known as a profit and loss statement, is a summary of a company's profit or loss during any one given period of time, such as a month, three months, or one year. The income statement records all revenues for a business during this given period, as well as the operating expenses for the business.

WHAT ARE INCOME STATEMENTS USED FOR?

You use an income statement to track revenues and expenses so that you can determine the operating performance of your business over a period of time. Small business owners use these statements to find out what areas of their business are over budget or under budget. Specific items that are causing unexpected expenditures can be pinpointed, such as phone, fax, mail, or supply expenses. Income statements can also track dramatic increases in product returns or cost of goods sold as a percentage of sales. They also can be used to determine income tax liability.

It is very important to format an income statement so that it is appropriate to the business being conducted.

Income statements, along with balance sheets, are the most basic elements required by potential lenders, such as banks, investors, and vendors. They will use the financial reporting contained therein to determine credit limits.

1. Sales: The sales figure represents the amount of revenue generated by the business. The amount recorded here is the total sales, less any product returns or sales discounts.

2. Cost of goods sold: This number represents the costs directly associated with making or acquiring your products. Costs include materials purchased from outside suppliers used in the manufacture of your product, as well as any internal expenses directly expended in the manufacturing process.

Gross profit: Gross profit is derived by subtracting the cost of goods sold from net sales. It does not include any operating expenses or income taxes.

3. Operating expenses : These are the daily expenses incurred in the operation of your business. In this sample, they are divided into two categories: selling, and general and administrative expenses.

Sales salaries: These are the salaries plus bonuses and commissions paid to your sales staff.

Collateral and promotions : collateral fees are expenses incurred in the creation or purchase of printed sales materials used by your sales staff in marketing and selling your product. Promotion fees include any product samples and giveaways used to promote or sell your product.

Advertising: These represent all costs involved in creating and placing print or multi-media advertising.

Other sales costs: These include any other costs associated with selling your product. They may include travel, client meals, sales meetings, equipment rental for presentations copying, or miscellaneous printing costs.

Office salaries: These are the salaries of full- and part-time office personnel.

Rent: These are the fees incurred to rent or lease office or industrial space.

Utilities: These include costs for heating, air conditioning, electricity, phone equipment rental, and phone usage used in connection with your business.

Depreciation: Depreciation is an annual expense that takes into account the loss in value of equipment used in your business. Examples of equipment that may be subject to depreciation includes copiers, computers, printers, and fax machines.

Other overhead costs: Expense items that do not fall into other categories or cannot be clearly associated with a particular product or function are considered to be other overhead costs. These types of expenses may include insurance, office supplies, or cleaning services.

4. Total expenses: This is a tabulation of all expenses incurred in running your business, exclusive of taxes or interest expense on interest income, if any.

5. Net income before taxes: This number represents the amount of income earned by a business prior to paying income taxes. This figure is arrived at by subtracting total operating expenses from gross profit.

6. Taxes: This is the amount of income taxes you owe to the federal government and, if applicable, state and local government taxes.

7. Net income: This is the amount of money the business has earned after paying income taxes.

BALANCE SHEETS

A balance sheet is a snapshot of a business' financial condition at a specific moment in time, usually at the close of an accounting period. A balance sheet comprises assets, liabilities, and owners' or stockholders' equity. Assets and liabilities are divided into short- and long-term obligations including cash accounts such as checking, money market, or government securities. At any given time, assets must equal liabilities plus owners' equity. An asset is anything the business owns that has monetary value. Liabilities are the claims of creditors against the assets of the business.

WHAT IS A BALANCE SHEET USED FOR?

A balance sheet helps a small business owner quickly get a handle on the financial strength and capabilities of the business. Is the business in a position to expand? Can the business easily handle the normal financial ebbs and flows of revenues and expenses? Or should the business take immediate steps to bolster cash reserves?

Balance sheets can identify and analyze trends, particularly in the area of receivables and payables. Is the receivables cycle lengthening? Can receivables be collected more aggressively? Is some debt uncollectable? Has the business been slowing down payables to forestall an inevitable cash shortage?

Balance sheets, along with income statements, are the most basic elements in providing financial reporting to potential lenders such as banks, investors, and vendors who are considering how much credit to grant the company.

1. Assets: Assets are subdivided into current and long-term assets to reflect the ease of liquidating each asset. Cash, for obvious reasons, is considered the most liquid of all assets. Long-term assets, such as real estate or machinery, are less likely to sell overnight or have the capability of being quickly converted into a current asset such as cash.

2. Current assets: Current assets are any assets that can be easily converted into cash within one calendar year. Examples of current assets would be checking or money market accounts, accounts receivable, and notes receivable that are due within one year's time.

Cash: Money available immediately, such as in checking accounts, is the most liquid of all short-term assets.

Accounts receivables: This is money owed to the business for purchases made by customers, suppliers, and other vendors.

Notes receivables: Notes receivables that are due within one year are current assets. Notes that cannot be collected on within one year should be considered long-term assets.

3. Fixed assets: Fixed assets include land, buildings, machinery, and vehicles that are used in connection with the business.

Land: Land is considered a fixed asset but, unlike other fixed assets, is not depreciated, because land is considered an asset that never wears out.

Buildings: Buildings are categorized as fixed assets and are depreciated over time.

Office equipment: This includes office equipment such as copiers, fax machines, printers, and computers used in your business.

Machinery: This figure represents machines and equipment used in your plant to produce your product. Examples of machinery might include lathes, conveyor belts, or a printing press.

Vehicles: This would include any vehicles used in your business.

Total fixed assets: This is the total dollar value of all fixed assets in your business, less any accumulated depreciation.

4. Total assets: This figure represents the total dollar value of both the short-term and long-term assets of your business.

5. Liabilities and owners' equity: This includes all debts and obligations owed by the business to outside creditors, vendors, or banks that are payable within one year, plus the owners' equity. Often, this side of the balance sheet is simply referred to as "Liabilities."

Accounts payable: This is comprised of all short-term obligations owed by your business to creditors, suppliers, and other vendors. Accounts payable can include supplies and materials acquired on credit.

Notes payable: This represents money owed on a short-term collection cycle of one year or less. It may include bank notes, mortgage obligations, or vehicle payments.

Accrued payroll and withholding: This includes any earned wages or withholdings that are owed to or for employees but have not yet been paid.

Total current liabilities: This is the sum total of all current liabilities owed to creditors that must be paid within a one-year time frame.

Long-term liabilities: These are any debts or obligations owed by the business that are due more than one year out from the current date.

Mortgage note payable: This is the balance of a mortgage that extends out beyond the current year. For example, you may have paid off three years of a fifteen-year mortgage note, of which the remaining eleven years, not counting the current year, are considered long-term.

Owners' equity: Sometimes this is referred to as stockholders' equity. Owners' equity is made up of the initial investment in the business as well as any retained earnings that are reinvested in the business.

Common stock: This is stock issued as part of the initial or later-stage investment in the business.

Retained earnings: These are earnings reinvested in the business after the deduction of any distributions to shareholders, such as dividend payments.

6. Total liabilities and owners' equity: This comprises all debts and monies that are owed to outside creditors, vendors, or banks and the remaining monies that are owed to shareholders, including retained earnings reinvested in the business.

DEPRECIATION

The concept of depreciation is really pretty simple. For example, let's say you purchase a truck for your business. The truck loses value the minute you drive it out of the dealership. The truck is considered an operational asset in running your business. Each year that you own the truck, it loses some value, until the truck finally stops running and has no value to the business. Measuring the loss in value of an asset is known as depreciation.

Depreciation is considered an expense and is listed in an income statement under expenses. In addition to vehicles that may be used in your business, you can depreciate office furniture, office equipment, any buildings you own, and machinery you use to manufacture products.

Land is not considered an expense, nor can it be depreciated. Land does not wear out like vehicles or equipment.

To find the annual depreciation cost for your assets, you need to know the initial cost of the assets. You also need to determine how many years you think the assets will retain some value for your business. In the case of the truck, it may only have a useful life of ten years before it wears out and loses all value.

STRAIGHT-LINE DEPRECIATION

Straight-line depreciation is considered to be the most common method of depreciating assets. To compute the amount of annual depreciation expense using the straight-line method requires two numbers: the initial cost of the asset and its estimated useful life. For example, you purchase a vehicle for 20,000 and expect it to have use in your business for ten years. Using the straight-line method for determining depreciation, you would divide the initial cost of the truck by its useful life.

The 20,000 becomes a depreciation expense that is reported on your income statement under operation expenses at the end of each year.

For tax purposes, some accountants prefer to use other methods of accelerating depreciation in order to record larger amounts of depreciation in the early years of the asset to reduce tax bills as soon as possible.

You need, additionally, to check the regulations published by the federal Internal Revenue Service and various state revenue authorities for any specific rules regarding depreciation and methods of calculating depreciation for various types of assets.

AMORTIZATION

In the course of doing business, you will likely acquire what are known as intangible assets. These assets can contribute to the revenue growth of your business and, as such, they can be expensed against these future revenues. An example of an intangible asset is when you buy a patent for an invention.

CALCULATING AMORTIZATION

The formula for calculating the amortization on an intangible asset is similar to the one used for calculating straight-line depreciation. You divide the initial cost of the intangible asset by the estimated useful life of the intangible asset. For example, if it costs 10,000 to acquire a patent and it has an estimated useful life of ten years, the amortized amount per year equals 1,000. The amount of amortization accumulated since the asset was acquired appears on the balance sheet as a deduction under the amortized asset.

Formula:

Initial Cost / Useful Life = Amortization per Year

10,000 / 10 = 1,000 per Year

INVENTORY ACCOUNTING

Inventory accounting may sound like a huge undertaking but in reality, it is quite straightforward and easy to understand. You start with the inventory you have on hand. No matter when you sell product, the value of your inventory will remain constant based on accepted and rational methods of inventory accounting. Those methods include weighted average, first in/first out, and last in/first out.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE

Weighted average measures the total cost of items in inventory that are available for sale divided by the total number of units available for sale. Typically this average is computed at the end of an accounting period.

Suppose you purchase five apples at 10 apiece and five apples at 20 each. You sell five units of product. The weighted average method is calculated as follows:

Total Cost of Goods for Sale at Cost (divided) Total Number of Units Available for Sale = Weighted Average Cost per apple

Five apples at 10 each = 50 Five apples at 20 each = 100 Total number of apples = 10 Weighted Average = 150 / 10 = 15 15 is the average cost of the 10 apples

FIRST IN/FIRST OUT (FIFO)

First in, first out means exactly what it says. The first apple you bring into inventory will be the first ones sold as product. First in, first out, or FIFO as it is commonly referred to, is based on the principle that most businesses tend to sell the first goods that come into inventory.

Suppose you buy five apples at 10 each on January 3 and purchase another five apples at 20 each on January 7. You then sell five apples on January 30. Using first in, first out, the five apples you purchased at 10 would be sold first. This would leave you with the five apples that you purchased at 20, which would leave the value of your inventory at 100.

LAST IN/FIRST OUT (LIFO)

This method, commonly referred to as LIFO, is based on the assumption that the most recent units purchased will be the first units sold. The advantage of last in, first out accounting, or LIFO, is that typically the last apple purchased were purchased at the highest price and that by considering the highest priced items to be sold first, a business is able to reduce its short-term profit.

Suppose you purchase five apples at 10 apiece on January 4 and five more widgets at 20 apiece on February 2. You then sell five apples on February 20. The value of your inventory, using LIFO, would be 50, since the most recent apples purchased, at a total value of 100 on February 2, were sold. You were left with the five apples valued at 10 each.

USEFUL ACCOUNTING FORMULAS

Accounting formulas, also known as financial ratios, express relationships among the amounts reported in the financial statements. These accounting formulas, or financial ratios, can offer insights into the economic health of a business. The ratios can also indicate the reasonableness of the assumptions implicit in any business plan forecasts. For example, by comparing the ratios of your business with the ratios of similar businesses, you can compare the financial characteristics of your business with those of other businesses. By comparing the ratios in your pro forma model with industry averages and standards, you also test your modeling assumptions for reasonableness.

Two general categories of accounting formulas, or financial ratios, exist: common size ratios and intrastatement or interstatement ratios. Common size ratios convert a financial statement usually a balance sheet or an income statement from dollars to percentages. Common size ratios allow for comparisons of the assets, liabilities, revenues, owner equity, and expenses of businesses of various sizes. The comparison can be either at a point in time or as a trend over time.

Intrastatement or interstatement ratios quantify relationships among amounts from different financial statements or from different parts of the same financial statement. Intrastatement and interstatement ratios are an attempt to account for the fact that amounts usually cannot be interpreted alone, but must be viewed in the context of other key financial factors and events. Common intrastatement and interstatement ratios include the following accounting formulas:

GROSS PROFIT PERCENTAGE RATIO

The gross profit ration show the

CURRENT RATIO

The Current Ratio figures show the ratio of current assets to current liabilities. The current ratio provides one measure of a business's ability to meet its short-term obligations.

QUICK RATIO

The Quick Ratio figures show the ratio of the sum of the cash and equivalents plus the accounts receivable to the current liabilities. The quick ratio provides a more stringent measure of a business's ability to meet its short-term financial obligations than other ratios.

WORKING CAPITAL TO TOTAL ASSETS

The Working Capital to Total Assets figures show the ratio of working capital (the current assets minus the current liabilities) to the total assets. The Working Capital to Total Assets ratio is another measure of a firm's ability to meet its financial obligations and gives an indication as to the distribution of a business' assets into liquid and nonliquid resources.

RECEIVABLES TURNOVER

The Receivables Turnover figures show the ratio of sales to the accounts receivable balance. The Receivables Turnover ratio indicates the efficiency of sales collections. One problem with the measure as it's usually applied is that both credit and cash sales might be included in the ratio denominator. Two potential shortcomings exist with this approach. First, the presence of the cash sales might make the receivables collections appear more efficient than is the case. Also, mere changes in the mix of credit and cash sales might affect the ratio, even though the efficiency of the receivables collections process has not changed.

INVENTORY TURNOVER

The Inventory Turnover row shows the ratio of the cost of sales to the inventory balance. The Inventory Turnover ratio calculates how long inventory is held. It can indicate depleted or excessive inventory balances.

TIMES INTEREST EARNED

The Times Interest Earned row shows the ratio of the sum of the net income after taxes plus the interest income to the interest expense. The ratio indicates the relative ease with which the business is paying its financing costs.

SALES TO OPERATIONAL ASSETS

The Sales to Operational Assets row shows the ratio of sales revenue to net plant, property, and equipment. The ratio indicates the efficiency with which a business uses its operational assets to generate sales revenue.

RETURN ON TOTAL ASSETS

The Return on Total Assets row shows the ratio of the sum of the net income after taxes plus the interest expense to the total assets for each period. The ratio indicates the overall operating profitability of the business, expressed as a rate of return on the business assets.

RETURN ON EQUITY

The Return on Equity row shows the ratio of the net income after taxes to the owner equity for each period. The ratio indicates the profitability of the business as an investment of the owners.

INVESTMENT TURNOVER

The Investment Turnover row shows the ratio of the sales revenue to the total assets. The ratio, like the Sales to Operational Assets ratio, indicates the efficiency with which a business uses its assets (for example, its total assets) to generate sales.

FINANCIAL LEVERAGE

The Financial Leverage shows the difference between the return on the owner equity and the return on the total assets. The ratio indicates the increase or decrease in an equity return as a result of borrowing. A positive value indicates an improvement in the return on owner equity by using financial leverage; a negative value indicates deterioration in the return on owner equity.

INDEX

Α

Access Levels 226, 230 Account Type 74, 266 Accounting Terms 263, 264 Add Notification 100 Allowances And Deductions 213, 214 Average Cost 275

В

Backup 128, 154, 220, 239 Balance Sheet 272 Bank 50, 57, 74, 259 Banking And Payment Details 74 Birth Date 69, 69 Book Commission 115, 116

С

Cash Drawers 8 Casual Wage 76, 97 Clear Notification 100 Clock Card Setup 58, 159, 165 Commission Only 97 Company Details 25, 37, 220, 223, 224 Company Logo 39, 224 Company Uif 96 Control Numbers 120

D

Date Hired 72, 75 Debtors Maintenance 237 Default Interest Rate 97 Default Loan Repayment 97 Delete Company 220, 222 Delete Notification 100 Depreciation 269, 271, 274 Disabilities 67, 69 Dismiss 94

Ε

Employee Reports 187, 188, 202, 256 Employee Uif 96 Employees, 66, 67, 68, 101, 160, 209, 210, 212, 216, 217, 229, 264, 265 Employer Reports 207, 208 Employer Setup 44, 159, 165 Enquiries 57, 144, 182, 237 Ethnicity 67. 69 Expenses 268 Export 135, 157, 162, 170, 171, 201

F

FIFO 275 Filters 67, 120, 136, 145, 157, 171, 183, 259, 257, 258

G

Gender, 67, 68

Н

Has Tax Directive 97 Hire 94 History 117, 118, 146, 147, 184, 185 Holiday Rate 77 Holiday Setup 42 Hourly Wage 76, 151, 152, 166, 168, 169, 174 Hours Scheduler 50

Import 27, 56, 57, 58, 152, 159, 160, 161, 162, 165, 166 Income Statement 271 Installation 9, 10, 12, 14 Irp 501 Reconciliation 203

J

Job Description 73

L

Leave 77, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 97, 103, 104, 195, 196, 200, 201, 209 Leave Controlled As Hours 97 Leave Pay 90, 91, 92, 104 Loans 106, 113, 114, 189, 214 Locate 33

Μ

Maintenance 23, 36, 49, 53, 65, 66, 101, 118, 134, 155, 169, 226, 228, 229, 230, 234, 237, 269 Messages 51, 100 Minimum Hardware Requirements 7

Ν

Nature Of Person 73 Night Overtime Rate 76 Notifications 98

0

Overtime Rate 76

Ρ

Password Maintenance 23, 36, 226, 228, 230, 234 Pause 113 Pause Loan Payment 113 Pay 18, 45, 71, 87, 90, 91, 92, 104, 127, 132, 136, 151, 167, 168, 171, 174, 241 Payment Enquiries 144, 182 Payment Method 74, 155 Pension Fund 79, 84, 87, 97, 141, 180 Pension Max Value 96 Personal Information 79, 81, 145, 183 Piece Work Wages Setup 60 Point Of Sale 8 Preview 40, 123, 125, 143, 148, 151, 152, 154, 155, 157, 162, 166, 169, 181, 186, 205 Preview Salaries 123 Print 132, 134, 136, 148, 157, 168, 169, 171, 186, 202, 218, 241, 244

IQ PAYROLL REFERENCE & TRAINING GUIDE

Print Pay Slips 132 Printer Setup 220, 225 Provident Fund 79, 84, 97, 141, 180

R

Reason Code For It3 73 Recalc Tax 62 Reconciliation 203, 204, 205 Reference, 66, 72, 115, 117, 123, 125, 129, 132, 137, 145, 151, 153, 156, 160, 166, 168, 176, 183 Registration 23, 24, 25, 27, 38, 44, 45, 223 Rep Analysis 115 Report Writer 220 Reports 115, 187, 188, 202, 207, 208, 218, 227, 228, 234, 256 Resignation 103 Restore 202, 220, 240, 256 Reverse Payment 137

S

Salaries 117, 121, 122, 123, 127, 131, 132, 148, 227, 228, 234, 244, 264, 269 Salary Setup 81, 108, 111 Sdl Rate 96 Search 135, 136, 170, 172 Select Company 36, 220. 221 Setup, 31, 35, 36, 42, 44, 48, 58, 60, 78, 80, 81, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 234, 237 Shift Rate 77 Show Logged On Terminals 225 Site Limit 96 Statements 271 Stationery Design 243, 244 Stock Reports 115

Т

Tax Rates 265 Terminals 8, 220, 225 Terms 258, 263, 264, 266 Transactions 92, 104, 135, 146, 170, 184

Sunday Rate 52, 77

U

UIF Limit 96 Utilities 23, 36, 219, 220, 228, 230, 234, 271

V

Variables 96 Voluntary Over Deduction 97

W

Wage Employee Info 52, 53, 75
Wage Setup 78, 79
Wages 60, 78, 80, 87, 149, 150, 151, 152, 162, 166, 167, 168, 173, 174, 183, 186, 215, 227, 264
Work Related Info 49, 71, 155

Υ

Year End 210

USER NOTES		

 ·	 	

 ·	 	

 ·	 	

 ·	 	

 ·	 	

 ·	 	